

Tompkins Table 2

	COLLEGE	%RANK
1 (7)	St Catharine's	67
2 (5)	Gonville & Caius	6
3 (3)	Trinity	
4 (2)	Christ's	
5 (1)	Emmanuel	
6 (6)	Pembroke	
7 (9)	Jesus	
8 (8)	Queens's	

**St Catharine's College Society
Annual Magazine**

2005



**St Catharine's College Society
Annual Magazine**

2005

Table of Contents

Editorial	4
College Report	
Governing Body.....	6
Research Fellows.....	7
Honorary Fellows	7
Emeritus Fellows	8
Fellow-Commoners.....	8
New Fellows and Fellow-Commoners	8
Visiting Scholars	9
Valete	9
Master's Report.....	10
Senior Tutor's Report	12
Bursar's Report	13
Long-Serving Staff Retire.....	14
News from the JCR	15
News from the MCR	16
Graduate Tutors' Reports	17
PhDs Approved, 2004-5	18
Chaplain's Report	19
Tercentenary Sermon	20
Chapel Choir Report	23
College Exchanges	24
Sports Clubs	26
Sports and Social Societies.....	35
Societies.....	36
Blues and Colours	39
Kellaway Concert Series 2004-5	40
Amalgamated Societies Lecture Series 2004-5.....	41
Cambridge Illuminations.....	42
St Catharine's College May Ball 2004	42
Commemoration of Benefactors.....	44
Alumni Office Report	46
Development Office Report	46
List of Donors 2004	47
Undergraduate Matriculands 2004.....	50
Postgraduate Matriculands 2004.....	52
University Scholarships and Prizes	54
College Scholarships and Prizes.....	55

Society News

Society Committee	58
The Society President	58
Report on the 77th AGM (2005).....	58
Report on the 2005 Society Dinner	59
Accounts for year ended 30 June 2005	60
Branch News	61
Honours and Awards	64
Publications	65
Reviews.....	66
Births.....	73
Marriages	73
Anniversaries	74
Deaths	74
News of Members	82

Articles

25 Years of the Instrumental Award Scheme	90
Music in the early 1970s	91
In the Southern Seychelles	94
Seven Months in Iraq	95
Who was John Ray?	96
Going to Extremes.....	98
A Cats Boy and a Cats Man	103
Memories of Cambridge in 1935	106
College Boxing.....	108
The Oldest College.....	110
Caths, Cats and Catz	110

Notes and Dates	112
------------------------------	------------

The year against a member's name in the text of this magazine is their year of matriculation for St Catharine's students, otherwise, it is the year of their joining the Society.



Cover photograph: St Catharine's at the top of the Tompkins Table, published by the *Independent*. Eagle-eyed readers will notice that, whilst "Catharine's" has been spelt correctly, Queens' College has lost one of its foundresses. PHOTOGRAPHER: HAMISH SYMINGTON

Editorial

Roger Stratford writes

St Catharine's has been full of energy and enthusiasm in 2004–5. This is very apparent in the Clubs and Societies reports, not just those describing the winning of silverware at sports (though there are several of those), but also in reports from teams lower in the rankings where striving for promotion to higher divisions is clearly apparent. In the News section there are reports of some current students participating in international sport – sometimes winning, too. As always, music has dominated cultural life around College, but this year there seems to have been more variety than ever. Furthermore, alumni are being involved more actively in the life of College – the Kellaway Concerts, the Amalgamated Societies Lecture Series and the now well-established Acheson-Gray Sports Day. However, it is not solely extra-curricular activities wherein the College has excelled; the climax of the year came when St Catharine's topped the Tompkins Table of Tripos rankings for Cambridge colleges for the first time. Serendipitously, this was also the year chosen for St Catharine's to be documented in a coffee-table-style book *Portrait of a Cambridge College*; see Publications.

Both the Master and the Senior Bursar retire in the forthcoming academic year and their farewell reports are in this Magazine. They certainly leave the College in good heart.

Unfortunately the Editor has not been able to devote as much time and effort to the Magazine as he would have wished this year and so he has relied even more heavily on Sue Slater for secretarial help and on Chris Thorne for general assistance. If you were assured that the Editor would contact you and he did not do so, apologies – he will try to do better next year. Once again, thanks to John Shakeshaft for handling the reviews of alumni publications and for proofreading much of the material, and to Hamish Symington (1999) for handling the final layout.

The three-section format, College, Society and Articles, seems popular and the change to date order for news items received approval. There have been requests for more information about College activities, particularly of graduates (graduate students now comprise a third of the student body). A request circulated to the MCR for news of student



KENN PHILLS

The Editor still has the car he bought for £20 when an undergraduate.

research generated results dominated (perhaps predictably) by formal references to published academic papers. We may need to reconsider how to report such activity next year, but at least one article was spawned and the Editor has distilled some general news from the information received. Meantime, reports from the Senior Tutor and the Bursar supplement the traditional ones from the JCR and the MCR. As noted above, there is certainly no lack of College activity to write about.

The change to the publication date of the Magazine (to allow more complete reporting of the full academic year) was covered in last year's Editorial, but no definitive publication date was stated. The intention is that the Magazine will be despatched each year just before the Christmas postal rush. The change has caused little comment apart from some remarks about the period covered by Club and Society reports. Many Clubs and Societies change officers part-way through the academic year; reports from their captains and secretaries therefore run from the time of election or appointment rather than matching the timetable of the main College reports. In fact this is not a change; Club and Society reports always started from a variety of stages of the academic year. It seems that altering the Magazine publication date has merely drawn attention to the fact.

Finally, please note that it is editorial policy not to publish contact details for alumni in the Magazine. There is a facility on the Society website (www.caths.cam.ac.uk/alumni/society/) specifically for this purpose.

College Report

The Fellowship

As at 1 October 2005, in order of seniority following the Master and President

Official and Professorial Fellows

Professor David S Ingram OBE ScD VMH FRSE	Master; DoS in Plant Sciences
Professor Sir John Baker QC FBA	Downing Professor of the Laws of England; Keeper of the College Muniments; President
Professor Chris A Bayly FBA	Vere Harmsworth Professor of Imperial and Naval History
Dr John A Thompson	Reader in American History; DoS in History
Professor Ron L Martin FBA	Professor of Economic Geography; DoS in Geography; Wine Steward
Dr Paul N Hartle	College Lecturer and DoS in English; Senior Tutor
Dr Richard SK Barnes	DoS in Animal and Ecological Biology; Fellow Librarian
Dr John A Little	DoS in Materials Science and Metallurgy; Senior Treasurer of the Amalgamated Clubs
Professor Peter Tyler ACSS	Professor of Urban and Regional Economics; DoS in Land Economy
Dr Robert BB Wardy	DoS in Philosophy; DoS in Classics; Tutor for Graduate Students
Professor Harry Elderfield FRS	Professor of Ocean Geochemistry and Palaeochemistry DoS in Earth Sciences
Professor John A Pyle FRS	Professor of Atmospheric Science
Dr Patrick R Palmer	DoS in Engineering
Professor Eilís V Ferran	Professor of Corporate Law; DoS in Law
Professor Donald Broom	Colleen McLeod Professor of Animal Welfare; DoS in Veterinary Medicine
Professor Hans van de Ven	Professor of Modern Chinese History; Tutor; DoS in Oriental Studies
Dr Philip Oliver	DoS in Molecular and Cell Biology; Tutor; Admissions Tutor
Dr David M Pyle	DoS in Earth Sciences
Dr Ian C Willis	DoS in Geography
Dr W Dean Sutcliffe	Reader in Eighteenth-Century Music; DoS in Music
Dr Chris M Clark	DoS in History; Tutor; Custodian of Works of Art
Dr E Geoffrey Kantaris	DoS in Modern and Medieval Languages
Professor John D Pickard	Professor of Neuro-Surgery; DoS in Medical Sciences
Mr Mike Kitson	College Lecturer and DoS in Economics
Dr Rose A Melikan	DoS in Law; Secretary to the Governing Body
Dr Michael PF Sutcliffe	DoS in Engineering
Dr John H Xuereb	DoS in Pathology; Dean
Professor Robert P Gordon	Regius Professor of Hebrew
Dr Anthony P Davenport	Reader in Cardiovascular Pharmacology; DoS in Preclinical Medicine and Pharmacology
Dr Katharine J Dell	DoS in Theology; Tutor
Dr Caroline Gonda	College Lecturer and DoS in English
Professor Robert J Bennett FBA	Professor of Geography; DoS in Geography
Mr Charles MC Crawford	Senior Bursar
Professor John Parker	Professor of Plant Cytogenetics
Dr Nora Berend	DoS in History
Dr David Aldridge	DoS in Biological Natural Sciences; Fellows' Steward
Dr Richard W Dance	DoS in Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic; Praelector
Dr Peter D Wothers	DoS in Chemistry
Dr Kevin J Dalton	DoS in Clinical Medicine
Dr Mark C Elliott	Richard Fellingham Fellow; DoS in Law
Ms Irena Borzym	College Lecturer and DoS in Mathematics; Tutor

Dr Abigail Brundin	DoS in Modern and Medieval Languages
Dr Sriya Iyer	DoS in Economics
Dr Marina Frasca-Spada	DoS in History and Philosophy of Science; Tutor for Graduate Students
Dr Robert S Thorne	DoS in Physics
Dr Matthew J Mason	DoS in Physiology and Neurobiology
Revd Dr Patrick H Richmond	Chaplain; Disability Tutor
Dr Phil B Faulkner	Bevil Mabey Fellow; College Lecturer and DoS in Economics
Dr Sean PDG O'Harrow	Development Director
Dr Fiona C Wardle	Developmental Biology
Dr Sergei N Taraskin	College Lecturer and DoS in Mathematics for Natural Scientists; DoS in Computer Science
Dr Stephen F Haydock	DoS in Biochemistry
Dr Tom W Drummond	DoS in Engineering
Dr David Bainbridge	DoS in Veterinary Anatomy; Tutor
Dr Joe Harris	Violet and Ian Campbell Fellow; College Lecturer in French; DoS in Modern and Medieval Languages
Dr Harald Wydra	DoS in Social and Political Sciences
Dr Michael L Johns	DoS in Chemical Engineering
*Ms Wynet Smith	DoS in Geography

Research Fellows

Dr Jacqui M Cole	Senior Research Fellow; Tutor for Graduate Students
Dr Jim N McElwaine	Senior Research Fellow
Dr CP Bourne	Research Fellow
Dr Jonathan R Gair	Research Fellow
Dr Ben Ramm	Research Fellow; DoS in Modern and Medieval Languages
Mr Michael Ledger-Lomas	Research Fellow
Dr Alexander G Long	Research Fellow
*Mr Robert P Smith	Research Fellow
*Mr John K Hillier	Research Fellow

Honorary Fellows

Professor G Lord	Mr J G Wright
Sir Peter Hall (Peter RF Hall)	Sir Terence English
Dr KT Erikson	Professor B Supple
Sir Kenneth Berrill	Dr Cham Tao Soon
The Rt Hon. Lord Briggs of Lewes	Professor Sir Michael Peckham
Sir Peter Hirsch	Dr FRleP Warner
Dr RM Laws	Professor JA Bate
Sir Ian McKellen	Mr JD Paxman
Sir Peter Swinnerton-Dyer	Professor Sir Alan Battersby
Professor Sir Peter Hall (Peter G Hall)	Mr RG Smethurst
Professor Sir Graeme Davies	

*New Fellow and Research Fellows: see biographical notes below.

DoS: Director of Studies.

Emeritus Fellows

Professor WK Lacey
Dr RC Evans
Professor DC Twitchett
Mr JMY Andrew
Dr AG Maddock
Mr FD Robinson
Professor AF Beardon
Professor MDI Chisholm
Dr JR Shakeshaft
Dr DE Keeble
Professor PR Raithby
Dr MA Message
Dr CJR Thorne
Professor NC Handy
Professor J Bridgwater

Fellow-Commoners

Dr G Cavaliero
Revd J Mullett
Mr R Stratford
Mr JB Bibby
Mr PJ Boizot
Mr B Mabey
Mr S McLellan (Junior Bursar)
Mr M Heller
Mrs M Heller
Mr H McGrath
*Dr E Wickham (Director of Music)
*Mr NF Haynes

*New Fellow-Commoners: see biographical notes below

New Fellows and Fellow-Commoners

Nick Haynes is a private wealth management consultant and provides project and short term management to family and private offices and private wealth management offices. After University and a short spell in the Army, he entered commerce and spent just over 20 years in private wealth management, the vast bulk of the period with Kleinwort Benson in London, Bahrain, Hong Kong and Geneva. Recently he has diversified into more socially-responsible fields. He is currently working on an exciting commercial project to provide affordable housing for key workers via combined mortgage loan and shared equity loan finance. He is also a co-founder of the Schools Meals Consultancy. He does voluntary work with local schools on a variety of small projects.

John Hillier studied Natural Sciences at Downing from 1997, then, from 2001, researched in geophysics for a DPhil at Oxford, investigating the shape of the Pacific seafloor, which, perhaps surprisingly, is one of the best reflections of the geodynamics of our planet. In particular, oceanic volcanoes like those in Hawaii reflect how the Earth melts, and

how this molten rock pushes to the surface through the Earth's rigid outer shell. At St Catharine's he hopes to develop his ideas about volcano-climate interaction, with constraints from dating volcanoes (using gravity data) and identifying flat-topped submarine guyots. Some guyots are atolls which sank after their capping of coral reefs was killed, because they could no longer grow vigorously enough to remain in the well-lit shallow water.

Recreational interests include salsa dancing, squash, gardening, bonfires and good beer.

Robert Smith arrived in Cambridge to study Natural Sciences at Downing in 1998. After graduating he started a PhD in experimental low-temperature physics at the Cavendish Laboratory. His thesis concerns the study of emergent phenomena at low temperatures in metallic systems. This includes searching for new superconductors and other states which defy the standard theory of metals. He plans to continue in this field of research after completing his PhD. Robert and his wife Sarah are involved with a local church and enjoy hill-walking in their spare time.

Wynet Smith is currently finishing her PhD in Geography in Cambridge. Her research focuses on the political ecology of tropical timber flows between Cameroon and Europe. Prior to starting her PhD in 2002, Wynet worked in various environmental positions for almost a decade, including three years at the World Resources Institute in Washington, DC and two years in Ottawa. She spent over four years with resource management organisations in Northern Canada, working on forestry, wildlife and land management issues. She has undertaken research in Cameroon, Kenya, Tanzania and Thailand. She is a Fellow of Leadership for Environment and Development (LEAD), the Cambridge Commonwealth Society, and the Royal Geographical Society/Institute of British Geographers.

Edward Wickham was appointed Director of Music in September 2003 and has subsequently been elected as a Fellow-Commoner. He combines his duties in Cambridge with performing engagements throughout the world, principally with The Clerks' Group, the vocal ensemble which he formed in 1992. Edward also directs The Orlando Chamber Choir, an amateur chamber choir based in London. His scholarly interests lie in performance practice in late Medieval and early Renaissance polyphony, and he lectures on 15th century music at Cambridge and at King's College, London.

Visiting Scholars

Dr Nadezhda Hristova is a lecturer at the St Cyril and Methodius University of Veliko Turnovo, Bulgaria. She spent a month in the summer of 2005 at St Catharine's as a Visiting Scholar. Her research project was a parallel study of the Orthodox and the Catholic models of marriage in Europe in the 12th – 15th centuries. She also worked on a course of lectures on European medieval marriage and family for graduate students. Her research interests include the status of medieval women in Western Europe and the development and structure of the European family in the Middle Ages.

Professor Emi Matsumoto is Associate Professor of Legal History and Comparative Law at the School of Law in Niigata University, Japan. She read law at Tokyo University and obtained a doctorate from Paris, the thesis being *La Juridiction Consulaire dans la Justice de l'Ancien Régime, Rivalités et Conflits avec les Autres Juridictions*, an attempt to illuminate the dynamics of the early modern French judicial system with special reference to commercial courts which survived through the French Revolution. With interests in continuities as well as discontinuities of law and society before and after 1789, at St Catharine's in 2005–6 she intends to carry out a comparative study on judicial systems

between France and England. She hopes to widen her comparative perspectives which, until now, have been only between France and Japan. She is also keen on music and singing (not only karaoke but also choir).

Professor Yoshiaki Nakai of the Department of Cultural History at Doshisha University, Kyoto, Japan, spent some months at St Catharine's in 2005 researching the formation of the ancient Greek state in the early Iron Age and political relations between the Greek States in the classical period. He has also studied the campaign of Alexander the Great and is currently translating into Japanese a text on Alexander.

Valete

Keith Wansbrough (Michael and Morven Heller Research Fellow in Computer Science, 2003–5) has been appointed to a position with Data Connection in Enfield, one of the few UK companies working at the forefront of communications and networking technology, developing software and hardware solutions which are used by many of the biggest names in the telecommunications and IT industry such as BT, Microsoft and Cisco.

Master's Report

Professor David Ingram, who retires as Master at Easter 2006, writes

The headline in the *Independent* is unequivocal: 'Paxman's old College is top of the class at Cambridge'. The article goes on to say that, 'St Catharine's College ... has become the most successful College at Cambridge University for the first time, this year's excellent results show. The College ... came top of the annual Tompkins Table, despite its scholars' (*sic*) devotion to sport'. With the exception of the last phrase, which I would rewrite as 'in addition to its scholars' devotion to sport, music, the arts, public affairs and so on', no Master could wish to read anything more gratifying as he sits down to write his farewell article. And this success, which emphasizes the College's commitment to excellence in scholarship, is no mere flash in the pan, but is the result of a great deal of hard work and an unshakeable determination to reach the top. So, congratulations, first and foremost to the 'scholars' who achieved this magnificent result, but also to the Admissions Tutors, Directors of Studies, Supervisors, Tutors and Staff who supported them, under the inspired leadership of the Senior Tutor, Paul Hartle.

In our euphoria over the 2005 Tripos results it is important not to forget that St Catharine's has almost 200 graduate students in addition to its 440 undergraduate students. They too have been going from strength to strength in recent years and I congratulate them and the three Graduate Tutors on their success, which, although not the subject of newspaper headlines, makes a major contribution to the academic vitality of the College. Indeed, many of the College's graduate students play a significant rôle in teaching the very undergraduates who have been so successful in the Tripos.

The Fellowship has also led from the front in its commitment to the quest for excellence in scholarship with, during recent years, a record number of appointments to Personal Chairs, Readerships and Senior Lectureships, and elections to Fellowship of the British Academy and the Royal Society. In the last year or so Hans van de Ven, Peter Tyler and Eilís Ferran were appointed to Chairs in Oriental Studies, Land Economy and Law, respectively, Eilís being the first woman Law Professor ever in the University. Moreover, John Pyle was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society and Ron Martin a Fellow of the British Academy, Anthony Davenport, Patrick Palmer, Dean Sutcliffe and John Thompson were appointed to Readerships and Richard Barnes, Nora Berend and Michael Johns were promoted to Senior Lectureships.

All these successes are in addition, as I have already suggested, to the College's wider cultural and sporting life. In recent years we have seen the Amalgamated Societies Lecture Series take off with an exciting programme of international speakers covering all aspects of science, medicine, the arts and the humanities. The Series has been a remarkable example of co-operation between the Societies of the College and Fellows, graduate students and undergraduates. In sport, notably rugby, soccer, hockey and cricket, the College has been singularly successful, winning a wide range of trophies and Blues. In rowing, St Catharine's has been closer to becoming Head of the River than at any time in its history and has been strongly represented in the Blue Boat. Finally, the College's musical life has been thriving under the direction of Edward Wickham, and the Chapel Choir has sung magnificently throughout the Chapel's tercentenary



CHERYL LINTNER

year and has taken part in highly successful tours to Burma and Malaysia as well as to Spain. The celebrations of the Chapel's tercentenary included a visit from the Archbishop of Canterbury who, in an astonishing tour de force, took part in a question and answer session with students, Fellows and staff. [His sermon appears elsewhere in this edition. Ed.]

Also, during recent years, we have seen the College move centre stage again within the University. It has been particularly rewarding for me to be Secretary and then Chairman of the Colleges' Committee, to represent the Colleges on the University Council, and to work closely with the University's dynamic and very successful new Vice-Chancellor, Alison Richard. During my time as Chairman I have worked towards greater co-operation between the colleges and the University, resulting in such advances as the establishment for the first time of a University-college-wide bursary scheme to enable the most able students to continue to come to Cambridge, irrespective of their social or economic background.

On the larger stage, the College has recently begun to play a significant role internationally, most notably through the establishment of the Tunku Abdul Rahman Scholarship Scheme and the development of collaborative relationships with Universities in Malaysia and Mexico. I have every reason to believe that this will be a continuing trend.

Moving closer to home again, it has been a joy to me during recent years to work so closely with the St Catharine's College Society. Its successive Presidents, Officers and Committee have been immensely supportive and it has been most satisfying to see the Society grow in strength and particularly to see the various branches around the country develop and blossom. Alison and I have much enjoyed our visits to branch meetings. The College, too, has been working harder than ever to give its alumni a sense of belonging, by providing an ever-widening range of activities. Again, I am certain that this is a trend that will continue long into the future.

The College's alumni have also been a significant force in underpinning and contributing to the academic, sporting, musical and cultural life of the College, with major donations, endowments and bequests to fund College lectureships, rebuild the Sports Pavilion, build another floor on Gostlin and E and help provide facilities for other sports,

most notably hockey and rowing. Moreover, there have been significant contributions to support the Chapel, for the establishment of research fellowships and bursaries, for support of College music, and gifts of time and expertise to help with investments policy, fund raising and so on. As Master, I am deeply grateful, as is the whole College, for the many contributions that alumni have made, giving generously of their time, their talents and their financial support. I should also note my deep appreciation to many others who have supported the work of the College, notably the Government of Malaysia, which endowed the Tunku Abdul Rahman Scholarship Scheme, and Trinity College, which supported the teaching in four key subject areas by the provision of the funding for College lectureships. I thank Sir Geoffrey Pattie and the Development Group, working together with the Development Director and the Staff of the Alumni and Development Office, for their hard work in securing support for the College. For the future, there is the exciting possibility of a major fundraising effort to expand the College by development of the Old Press Site on the other side of Silver Street.

It is a truism that success brings further reward. Thus, without the remarkable husbandry of the College's academic life by the Senior Tutor, Fellows and the staff of the Tutorial and Admissions Offices and the financial stability achieved by the careful management of the College's financial resources by the Senior Bursar and his team, the support of alumni and others would, I am certain, have been far less generous, and rightly so.

Finally, I wish to say some very personal 'thank-yous'. Firstly to the students, staff, Fellows and alumni of the College for their friendship and support of Alison and myself in our work for the College. It is impossible for me to mention everyone by name, but those we have worked with most closely are: Charles Crawford, Bursar; Paul Hartle, Senior Tutor; Dom Mulcrone, Head Porter, and the Porters; the staff of the Buttery, Kitchens and the Catering office; Alan Kidd, Head Gardener; Phil Dean and the maintenance team; and last, but not least, Jane Stevens, the Master's Secretary, whose unstinting support has been invaluable. Moreover, without the support of three remarkable Presidents, John Thompson, Don Broom and John Baker, my job would have been impossible. Charles Crawford

retires at Christmas: his dedication to the College over the last seven years has been unshakeable and his contribution has been a very major one. Alison and I wish him and Gillie well for a long, happy and successful retirement.

To end, I would emphasize that, although the *Independent* headline was spot-on in most respects, it was quite wrong in suggesting that St Catharine's is Paxman's *old* College. It is simply Paxman's College, and not his old College, just as it is your

College and my College. Once we become members of St Catharine's, we become members for all time. The College is always there, is always home and we all retain a sense of belonging to it. After all, it is not only the most friendly and supportive College in Cambridge but the most successful too. It has been a great privilege for me to be Master during such an exciting period of the College's history, and Alison and I have enjoyed immensely being part of such a very special community.

Senior Tutor's Report

Dr Paul Hartle writes

It is with immense pleasure (and not a little post-impact concussion) that I can report that, in the Tompkins Table giving the Tripos ranking of Cambridge Colleges (see the *Independent* 1 August), St Catharine's heads the list. Our 122 Firsts (a Catz whisker over 30 per cent, and exactly twice the number in 1997 and 1998), together with the overall effort of our students, push us a snub nose ahead of Gonville & Caius and Trinity. This, the finest academic performance in the College's history, is an extraordinary testimony to the efforts of Admissions Tutors, Directors of Studies, Supervisors, Tutors and – most of all, of course – the examinees themselves (who have shared their strengths in a team effort typical of Catz). It is a particular delight to offer this parting gift to the Senior Bursar and to the Master, both of whom have offered every support to the College's academic enrichment.

Our students have achieved this without turning into troglodyte pedants; College sport, music, society life and even the College Bar have been as passionately pursued and participated in as ever, but our undergraduates have not only done all that for the Wheel, but have taken Tripos for the Wheel as well.

It's invidious to single out individuals, but there have been some brilliant solo performances (look at the list of University Prize-winners posted outside the College or in the Society Magazine). However, the breadth of achievement is often staggering: seven Firsts out of twelve candidates in Economics Part I, five (one starred) out of ten in Geography IA, five out of seven in Maths IB, four out of six in Engineering IIA, three out of seven in History and Law Part II, four (two starred) from the eleven Land Economists; all but one of eight MML Part IA students took a First in at least one of their two languages, all three Part II Plant Scientists took Firsts, as did four of the five Part III Physicists. Truly, there were riches almost everywhere.

Over the past five years, we have risen steadily in the Table from eighteenth to first. A rise which I fantasized as inexorable is now halted: there is no further to go. Equally, there is only one direction to go in, so let's dig in our heels for the year ahead.

On behalf of the Master and Fellows and all the College staff, our warmest congratulations to those who graduated in 2005 and those who return next academic year. We are hugely proud of you all.

Bursar's Report

Charles Crawford, who retires as Senior Bursar at Christmas 2005, writes

What do hedge funds, planning applications, dripping taps and tree peonies have in common?

When my friends heard, nine years ago, that I had been elected to the Bursarship of St Catharine's, their reaction was one of universal and predictable envy. Almost all thought that once again I had fallen on my feet and that I was destined to a quiet and peaceful life running an organisation which would trundle along as it had for the last 500 years and with the momentum to continue doing so for the next 500. Most thought that the greatest of my worries and responsibilities would be ensuring an adequate supply of port for the Fellows to enjoy after their candlelit dinners.

How wrong they were! From the first day of my long handover from Tony Norman it was very evident that, as then the only Bursar, I was faced with a task which would keep me fully occupied and, because of its diversity, continually on my toes.

I knew little of St Catharine's before I arrived. I had known no-one here as an undergraduate and remember only hurrying past on my way from Pembroke to other places in town. But I was immediately struck by the warmth of the mellow red bricks of Main Court and also by the friendly atmosphere around the College which permeated not only the Fellowship but the student body and most particularly the staff. I soon realized that the Bursar's lot is to run what amounts to a small business with the purpose of ensuring that the academic function of the College can proceed with maximum efficiency and minimum interference. This meant my days are divided between the macro and the micro, between the big strategic financial issues, major building projects etc. and the lesser issues of late payments of bills by students, dripping taps and overflowing drains.

So what has changed over the nine years that I have been Bursar? The job has certainly got bigger, partly due to the fact that happily the College has got a little richer as I will discuss a little later. Another significant element is the fact that, notwithstanding the increase in the College's wealth, the continuous reduction in Government funding through fees has made the task of balancing the College's income and expenditure increasingly difficult. The ever-widening scope of Government legislation covering Health and Safety, Disability Discrimination, Data

Protection, Freedom of Information, Employment Law and several other measures have required careful attention to ensure conformity and avoid the pitfalls and penalties of contravention. The Governing Body recognized this and in 2002 agreed to the appointment of a Junior Bursar to oversee the more domestic areas of the College such as catering, buildings maintenance and conferences, an increasingly important source of revenue.

Looking back over the last nine years there have been many high points, albeit interspersed with the occasional low. The things which I will remember with most satisfaction are very varied. On the more tangible side are the extra storey we built at St Chad's and then more recently on the Gostlin and E blocks. The latter involved an anxious fortnight with Europe's largest mobile crane parked on the lawn in front of King's while it swung the prefabricated room units into place. We managed it, the towers on King's College Chapel were unscathed and we have ended up with some of the best undergraduate rooms in the University. Other great moments have involved opening envelopes and finding that the College is the unexpected



DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

beneficiary of a large legacy. It is very much through these and the continuous generosity of the College's alumni that the invested assets have grown from £18.3 million when I arrived to £33.6 million today. We have had the good years at the end of the 1990s when the markets performed well but latterly, in common with most others, investment performance has been somewhat lacklustre. Nevertheless, we now have more real income with which to cover the gaps left by reduced Government funding.

But the most treasured memories will be of people. First, the College staff whose support and professionalism have made my job so very much easier. I owe them a great debt of gratitude and I shall miss teasing Ron the plumber when we meet around the College. But not far behind have been the students whose intelligence and vitality make this such a special place. Four May Balls have been held, each a triumph in its own right, and it has been fun working with all of the Committees. The College music has flourished, particularly the May Week Concert which has grown in quantity and size of audience as each year has passed. And, not

least, the occasions when I have been able to give a bit of help and advice to resolve a problem.

I shall leave my successor, Simon Summers, some challenges but also some great opportunities for the College. I shall be sorry not to see the Lecture Theatre under construction but I hope that will be achieved soon. The development of the College's small parcel of land on the Northwest side of Cambridge should help to generate funds for that and for the possible development of more accommodation and facilities on the Old Press Site across Silver Street as and when the University moves out. One way or another, Governments in the future will surely cause him to stop and think. But I know that St Catharine's will rise to the challenge with the support of its members past and present. It has been a pleasure and a privilege to have been part of the College and I am grateful to everyone for the support I have had throughout.

And the answer to the question at the top? All matters which crossed my desk one sunny day in May.

Long-Serving Staff Retire

Many alumni may remember the following bedders who have retired recently: Ann Biggs – 30 years, Jean Elwood – 16 years, Gill Till – 10 years.

Joan Sadler has retired after working for 15 years in the College Office, mainly in areas not very visible to alumni.

Trudi Lamb retired from the College Office in 2004 after 19 years' service to St Catharine's. As Secretary to the Tutors, Directors of Studies and the Praelector, she was at the heart of the College's educational and pastoral life, being behind the organisation of many of the ceremonies and reminding Directors of Studies that students really did need to take examinations. Many alumni might remember her as the maternal shoulder in the Office they once cried on over some disaster. However, one task she undertook which will indeed be remembered in perpetuity is inscribing the names of matriculands in the leather-bound Admissions Register. She was taught chancery script at school with dip-pen and writing board, and the College took advantage of her beautiful 'copper-plate' handwriting. She says that she enjoyed using her

calligraphic skills to create a permanent record of St Catharine's students and never thought back in 1951 that the hours spent laboriously practising would be useful in later life. Even now in retirement she is employing her skill to complete book prize labels for College prizewinners – multitudinous this year.



Trudi Lamb with the College's Admissions Register.

CHRIS LINSTED

News from the JCR

Nathan Lang, JCR President, writes

St Catharine's College JCR Committee remains high-profile this year, attracting enthusiastic nominees for 16 positions on an enlarged Committee and benefiting from a very good turnout at Hustings and the Ballot Box. The Committee quickly found their feet and have been active in their roles for over a term now.

The two new positions that have been introduced are both RAG positions, which were introduced to reflect the JCR's keen involvement and support for charitable causes. Sam Pearson and Megan Lees-McCowan have had an immediate impact in promoting University-wide RAG events and those arranged within the College. The JCR Entertainments Officers have also been able to work more closely with RAG since their introduction to the Committee. This is just one aspect of the JCR's growing charitable activities; throughout the year the JCR has been able to support many charities through College-based events – for example, raising over £700 during a beachwear-themed Bop, which went towards building an orphanage in Sri Lanka following the Tsunami devastation. Similarly, Mike Ritter and Jen Stables, as Ents Officers, have worked with CU-SAFE (Cambridge University Southern African Fund for Education) to raise money through bar quizzes, and for another quiz they invited Deloitte to provide free drinks and supply the prizes. Importantly, in Jen and Mike we have two Ents Officers who continue to provide Bops that offer the finest atmosphere in Cambridge.

These events have also kept the JCR financially healthy, allowing purchases such as the Plasma TV in the common room. Peter Sweeney, our new Treasurer, continues to keep us all up to date on the accounts and is regularly seen cementing good relations with the College accounts office.

Another expenditure increase this year has been due to a switch to a better quality condom supplier, an important responsibility of Dave McNaught and Katherine Romer-Lee, our Welfare Officers. As well as the annual organization of numerous room ballots with the Porters, both have done a great job of providing support to members of the JCR – keeping students updated on welfare issues and events, and holding drop-in sessions where, amongst other things, students could enjoy Katherine's home-baked cakes and Dave's chat.

In Alun Turner and Sam Pinker we had another fantastic pairing. They organized a brilliant Freshers' Week at the start of Michaelmas Term – a feat that we are all confident Dave Jones and Anna Hughes will pull off again this year. Sam is now our current Vice-President and I must thank her for her assistance on many matters.

Externally, the JCR remains a part of CUSU (Cambridge University Students' Union) and Joe Powell, our external officer, continues to be very active, having recently been elected an NUS delegate. Sarah Ramsey, our Equal Opportunities Officer, has continued to liaise with CUSU, College authorities and students to protect the diverse community we enjoy at Catz. In a similar vein, Katie Tween, our Target Schools Officer, continues on her quest for wider access. We must thank Katie and all her volunteer helpers for their invaluable and increasingly innovative effort – recently distributing CD-ROMs containing access presentations, which undergraduates could then use to promote applications from their home-town schools.

Likewise our Green Officer, Laura Benson, has been very busy convincing the college to install a recycling bin at St Chad's, clearing out the trunk rooms and setting up a fair-trade stall outside Hall, to name some of her projects. Our Food and Beverages Rep, Maria Borovik, has encouraged the introduction of Fairtrade products in Hall, which is one of many changes made in response to an online questionnaire, which received an astonishing response from students. This is just one illustration of the better use being made of the JCR website since Martin Hughes, our Communications Officer, got his hands on it; the website is now right up to date and extremely user-friendly.

Not only have I been working with an exceptional JCR Committee so far this year, but the JCR has felt very welcome at the Governing Body, the College Consultative Committee and Computer Committee meetings. Special thanks must go to the Senior Bursar, Senior Tutor, and Junior Bursar for all their support and for hosting a great handover dinner for this and last year's JCR Committee. We are also very grateful to the Master who has kept us well-informed on Governing Body matters and for whom we wish the very best in retirement.

News from the MCR

Daniel Mekić and Robin Cassidy-Cain, MCR Co-Presidents, write

As we write this, elections for next year's MCR committee are fast approaching, and it's difficult to realize that the time has gone by so quickly since we started. Well, not so difficult, since we joined the Committee only in Michaelmas Term 2004, with both of us being new members, both to the MCR and its Committee. Many people know that last year was a good year for the MCR, largely due to the hard work of the MCR Committee, so we knew we had big shoes to fill. Mostly we aimed to continue the work instituted last year, and to think up a few innovations along the way. Many issues were addressed this year that were of great importance to the MCR, and in particular we have worked to maintain and extend some of the gains in MCR/SCR interactions. We've continued the tradition of the MCR/SCR joint formal dinners with much success. In addition, the Graduate Tutors have continued the graduate lunchtime seminars, as well as setting up some film nights and a pub quiz.

The previous committee did a great job of organizing Freshers' Week at the start of the Michaelmas Term, the highlights being the welcome party in the MCR, pub crawl, Bowling Night, and a get together at each of the graduate residences to enable all graduates to mix, even though we live at different sites around Cambridge. As freshers ourselves, we can only say 'great job, guys!'. The year continued with graduate formal dinners, with at least one themed dinner a month, which again proved popular with the MCR. These were due to the hard work of all the Committee members, but especially the organisation by our Formal Hall officer Alex Ullermeyer and Social Secretary Phil Coan. Other highlights of the year included the Worcester visit at Christmas, and Pancake night. At the time of writing this report, we're looking forward to the 2005 Midsummer Dinner and the ever-popular Garden Party during May Week.

One of the exciting developments this year has been the establishment of better ties with our sister college, Worcester College, Oxford. This was initiated last summer with a contingent of Catz graduates visiting Worcester College, where they met many of the MCR, and were generally made to feel very welcome. Their hospitality was returned at Christmas 2004, when we had 15 students from the Worcester College MCR come to visit us. We hosted a reception for them in the MCR before the MCR Christmas formal dinner, which they attended and by which they were very impressed. The weekend was rounded off by a walking tour of Cambridge and brunch at the Eagle, just around the corner from College. We hope that this will become a tradition, with events perhaps twice yearly.

The largest project on which we have worked this year, which we hope will be unveiled in the Michaelmas Term 2005, is the institution of awards for PhD students. Currently, there are awards for the undergraduates, as well as graduates pursuing a Master's degree, but there are no awards for PhD candidates. To that end, we have sought to develop an awards programme that will not only benefit the MCR, but also enhance links between the MCR, the JCR and the SCR.

Relations continue to be good between the MCR and the SCR, covering the more formal business within College, and we have enjoyed the support of the Graduate Tutors during our term of office, for which we thank them very much. It has been an interesting experience being co-presidents, and has given us both insight into the way that the College works and the opportunity to try to improve things for the MCR. We hope that the MCR has become more involved in College life and will continue to do so in the future.

Graduate Tutors' Reports

Graduate Research Seminar Series

Jacqui Cole writes

The Graduate Research Seminar series, now in its second year, again took place in College fortnightly on Monday lunchtimes during term; a free buffet lunch was provided for those attending. Graduates volunteered to present their research to a non-specialised audience comprising Fellows, graduates and any other interested members or guests. Talks ranged across all disciplines and were given by students reading for either a PhD or one of the various Master's degrees. Once each term, a Research Fellow was also invited to give a talk as part of the series.

Presentations were of excellent quality and keen audiences promoted lively discussion after each seminar; speakers and audiences are warmly thanked for their efforts and contributions. Following the success of this pilot project, this seminar series will continue now as a regular College feature and we look forward to another exciting programme in the forthcoming academic year. For those interested, future seminar dates are available on the College calendar, found on the web at www.caths.cam.ac.uk/calendar.

Michaelmas Term

Phil Coan: Altered placental development results in smaller offspring.

Claudia Peverini-Benson: Syntax and dialects in Italian linguistics.

Tom Illingworth: Diffusion and growth.

Lent Term

Claire Badger: Aerosols and their impact on the atmosphere.

Ben Ramm*: (Re)Presenting the Holy Grail in Old French literature.

Rachel Mairs: Ethnicity in antiquity.

Hiroki Shin: The art of banknotes in England 1797–1821.

Easter Term

Liz Genever: Pigs: wild boar to happy sausages.

Craig Bourne*: Affecting the past.

* Research Fellow

Other Research News

Marina Frasca-Spada writes

In the Arts, **Kathryn Banks** (1996) was appointed to a permanent Lectureship in sixteenth-century French at King's College London starting in September 2004. She also co-edited with Philip Ford the volume *Alterities: Self and Other in Sixteenth-Century France*. **Nandini Chatterjee** (2002), in the third year of her PhD entitled *History of State, Public Sphere and Christianity in North India 1880–1960*, was appointed to a temporary lectureship in Indian History at the Faculty of Oriental Studies for three terms, starting in 2004. **Sarah Haggarty** (1997), in the third year of her PhD in English on William Blake, was appointed to a three-year Junior Research Fellowship in English at University College, Oxford, from October 2005. **Claudia Peverini-Benson** (2003), PhD student in Linguistics, published an article entitled *Pro-drop and the Italian subjunctive: A areal investigation in the Italianist*. **David Wong** (2004), Tunku Abdul Rahman Scholar, in the second year of his PhD in Management Studies, co-edited *Globalisation and Its Impact on Asia*, and co-authored an article entitled *Asian Values and Malaysian style in the building of cross-cultural partnerships in Trust and Anti-trust in Asian Business Alliances*. **Andreja Zivkovic** (2005), in the first year of his PhD in Social and Political Sciences, presented a paper to the 37th World Congress of the International Institute of Sociology in Stockholm and also co-organized the international conference *Revolution, Class and Modernity* at King's College in April 2005, presenting a paper there as well.

In the Sciences, **Phil Coan** (2002), in the third year of his PhD in Anatomy, has been appointed to a Post-Doctoral position at the Department of Physiology, working with Professor Abby Fowden on nutritional regulation of imprinted genes in the placenta. **Meng Lim** (2002), in the third year of his PhD in Computer Science, gave a paper on landmark-guided forwarding at the International Conference of Network Protocols 2005 (ICNP) in Boston. **Ming-Yuan Tseng** (2001), in the third year of his PhD in Neurosurgery, was the first author of an article on the effects of acute treatment with pravastin in *Stroke* magazine. **Ekaterini Vourvouhaki** (2001), while finalizing her PhD dissertation in oncological gynaecology,

started a post-doctoral job at the Hellenic Pasteur Institute in Athens, working on the development of human antibodies against genes that are over-expressed in cancer. **Annelise Hagan** (2000) has been researching into coral reef recovery; following completion of her PhD thesis, she spent three weeks on a scientific expedition to the Seychelles – see her article elsewhere in the Magazine.

Finally, **Robyn Scott** (2004) writes “Having grown up in Botswana, I have for a long time been interested in developing world health issues. The MPhil in Bioscience Enterprise provided a wonderful opportunity to investigate the economics behind the huge problem of access to medicines – a privilege unknown to about a third of the world's population. My dissertation examined differential pricing as an economically feasible strategy for increasing access to medicines, as compared with short-term approaches such as donations. In theory,

differential pricing makes perfect sense: as long as companies can sell at prices exceeding production costs, they should discount medicines in poor countries, or otherwise price themselves out of these markets. However, differential pricing is not widespread, except for AIDS medicines. ‘Why this is so’ and ‘what can be done about it’, were two key questions I asked in over thirty interviews with pharmaceutical companies, NGOs and government representatives in the UK and in South Africa. The results indicated a number of significant deterrents, such as risks of parallel trade, but they also showed that some companies are developing innovative strategies to overcome these problems. The study has encouraged the pharmaceutical industry in the UK to address more formally the issue of differential pricing, and I will work with industry representatives to evaluate possible policy options.”

PhDs Approved, 2004–5

Angus A: *A multi-disciplinary analysis of nitrogen abatement strategies with reference to the intensive poultry sector*

Ekstrom LJ: *Welding of bistable fibre-reinforced thermoplastic composite pipelines*

Everson L: *A Study of the regulation of secondary metabolism in Serratia sp. ATCC 39006*

Fox AM: *A distributed, physically based snow melt and runoff model for alpine glaciers*

Hagan AB: *Reef regeneration at Alphonse Atoll, Western Indian Ocean following the 1997-98 Ocean Warming Event*

Hill SP: *Behavioural and physiological investigations of welfare in captive western lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla)*

Hinton, EC: *The neural basis of the motivation to eat in Prader-Willi syndrome*

Holman J: *Sum frequency generation from Langmuir-Blodgett fatty acid films incorporating semiconductor nanoparticles*

Horsley H: *A tandem route to histrionicotoxin 285A*

Illingworth TC: *Modelling diffusion controlled phase changes*

Koh Y-V: *Royal Autobiography in the Book of Qoheleth*

Page AR: *The roles of spotted-dick in the Drosophila melanogaster cell cycle*

Payne MI: *Researching foreign language planning within the context of the multilingual school and community: a critical analysis of data from two urban secondary schools in England*

Pick AJ: *Neuromuscular dynamics and the vehicle steering task*

Rehman K: *Visualisation, interpretation and use of location-aware interfaces*

Rosas Fernandez JB: *Investigation of transmission nonlinearities and mode-locked laser encoders for ultrafast optical CDMA networks*

Scott SA: *The gasification and combustion of sewage sludge in a fluidised bed*

Sheldrake HM: *Methodology for the synthesis of pyrano[3,2-*B*]pyrans and [2,2']bifuranyls*

Telyatnikova N: *Cell-mediated immune responses to Chlamydia trachomatis*

Winter E: *The transformation of taste in Germany and England 1797–1858*

Chaplain's Report

Rev'd Dr Patrick Richmond writes

The tercentenary year of the Chapel has been a memorable one. At the Alumni Weekend the Chapel was filled with over 160 people, 60 of them singing in an impressive choir of alumni. Despite this being the fullest I had seen the Chapel, these numbers were surpassed twice in the rest of the year. The first time was at the end of term carol service, (I have decided to put on two such services this Michaelmas) and the second at the visit of the Archbishop of Canterbury. Archbishop Rowan preached without notes and graciously answered questions on testing topics. My thanks go to the Master and President, who provided wine for all at the meal following the service, and to the Editor for being willing to print both the Archbishop's sermon and that from the Commemoration service. The Commemoration service featured the première performance of *Locus iste* by alumnus Robert Saxton (1972), the first reading of *Anthem for St Catharine's Day* by Francis Warner (1956, Honorary Fellow 1999) and the restoration of the original communion rails (in moveable form). In the summer, we marked the tercentenary with a choral service with renewal of wedding vows, attended by some who had made their vows in the Chapel.

Through the academic year we have welcomed, amongst others, Dr Elaine Storkey, John Polkinghorne KBE FRS, the Bishop and the Archdeacon of Huntingdon, the Archdeacon of Ely, the rural dean of Cambridge and the dean of the British Antiochian Orthodox Deanery, the Regius Professor of Hebrew and the Professor of Worship and Mission from Melbourne, the University's Reader in Theology and Natural Science, the Principal of Westcott House, the Director General of CPAS, and priests from Cambridge, Birmingham, Oxford and the World Bank in Washington, DC. Sermons have tackled evil and God's love, the

psychological health of believers, the Middle East, the possibility of an afterlife, God and economics, the heavenly church, the secret of happiness, and many other topics.

The average Sunday evening congregation including choir was 66, (not including the visit of the Archbishop, lowest attendance 46, highest 130), up from last year (average 60). Numbers for the Wednesday evening services were also up (average 38 (last year 33), lowest 28, highest 77 for the All Souls service). Attendance at Choral Vespers and for the Agnostics Anonymous discussion group also increased and many have appreciated the Wednesday Choral Communion followed by corporate supper. The annual Orthodox Vespers service was led by the Junior Organ Scholar and we had termly joint services with Queens' College Chapel Choir. The visit of the Choir to our Oxford twin, Worcester College, allowed the choir of Newnham Croft primary school to sing an Evensong in Chapel, which was greatly appreciated and wonderfully supported by local parents. Alumnus Tim Venvell (1977) brought his choir from the Royal Grammar School, High Wycombe to sing an Evensong, and there have been several weddings, dedications and baptisms in chapel.

Dr Wickham, the Director of Music, is to be congratulated, not only on his conducting and singing, but also on the birth of his first child. Max Pappenheim has been hugely industrious and impressive as Burston Organ Scholar. I am most grateful to them, to Matt Cook and to the Choir for all that they put into the life of the Chapel, to the Master and his wife, the Chapel Clerks and Wardens and the many Fellows and students who continue to be willing to support the Chapel, and to all who attend and pray for it. It has been a great privilege to be Chaplain in this tercentenary year.

Tercentenary Sermon

The Archbishop of Canterbury, Dr Rowan Williams, preached on Sunday 30 January 2005 as part of the celebrations for the Tercentenary of the College Chapel.

From 1 Kings 8.22-30: "Will God indeed dwell on the earth? Even Heaven and the highest Heaven cannot contain you, much less this house that I have built."

The religion of the Old Testament was always conscious of a kind of tension around the temple. The temple was the place that God had chosen, the summit of the whole earth, set upon the highest of the mountains, so the poetry of the psalms has it. The temple is the place where you came to see God, to encounter God, and, at the same time, houses built with hands cannot contain the God of the universe. This temple was not like other temples, like the temples that were to be found in every other city of the near East in the ancient world: small houses for gods to live in where they were looked after by their devoted priests.

It would, you might say, be a brave priest who attempted to look after the God of Israel. And when Solomon prays this prayer he doesn't immediately try to resolve the tension. Instead he goes straight on to ask that his prayer be heard and, in a very telling phrase – "that your eyes may be open night and day towards this house" – Solomon prays that

the temple will be a place not so much where you see God as a place where God sees you. You go to the temple to be visible. You go to a place where you will be seen as you are not seen anywhere else. Seen as a whole; understood through and through. Seen for what you are.

And of course put in those terms it doesn't sound a very attractive proposition. It's not surprising that the writer of the letter to the Hebrews begins by evoking the terror that is aroused in us when we are told that we are seen, seen through. But there is something very central and very important about this insight; something which tells us about the meaning of a place of worship. We come here to be visible, visible to God. And we come here in the trust that, if we become visible to God, in some mysterious way we become a bit more visible to ourselves. And those dimensions of ourselves that we usually find a good excuse for leaving out of our field of vision, the bits we'd rather forget about, the bits we don't know how to cope with, all of that is drawn in here and we come here, therefore, to be whole and to see ourselves whole. We come here into the one relationship in our human lives in



DEVONPORT OFFICE

which absolutely everything about us is bound up, in which every level of our being is involved.

Now of course in the rest of our lives we are visible to God. God is active, God sees us wherever we are. And yet, because of the duties and the relationships, the concerns and indeed sometimes the obsessions that take over so much of our lives, we are not fully there for God. As St Augustine famously said about praying, "The problem when we have difficulties in prayer is not so much that God isn't there as that we're not." So here we come to affirm that one relationship which touches everything and can transform everything, that one relationship which can affect us at every level of our being, even the most intimate. We come to be seen and to try to be taught how to see ourselves.

So we come trying not to leave bits of ourselves in the umbrella stand, trying not to leave a pile of unacceptable stuff at the door. We come determined to face our failures and our inadequacies and to face them as they can best be faced in repentance rather than in despair or denial. We come determined to open our minds and hearts to the widest possible range of human sympathy and concern. We come determined to bring the world with us, not in anxiety or in greed but in generous prayer. We come to be whole. And yes, that can be a frightening prospect. But that text from a letter to the Hebrews underlines the surprising nature of encounter with God.

You may have thought that it's all going to be fire and darkness and gloom and tempest. You may have thought that for God to see through you and see you as you are is a very terrible thing. You take a deep breath and you step into a place of worship hoping for the worst. And what happens? You have come to Mount Zion and the city of the living God, the heavenly Jerusalem, and to innumerable angels in festal gathering and the assembly of the firstborn who are enrolled in Heaven, to God the judge of all and the spirits of the righteous made perfect. You come into a celebration, a homecoming that you could never have imagined, because the mystery, the hard mystery of faith is that it is only in our wholeness that we are happy. It is only when we allow that crucial all-embracing relationship that we have with God our creator to reach to the corners we'd rather not look at that we can be secure, otherwise there is always that fear – I haven't faced it, I haven't dealt with it, what if they find out, what if, what if, I'm not whole, I'm not there. But only in

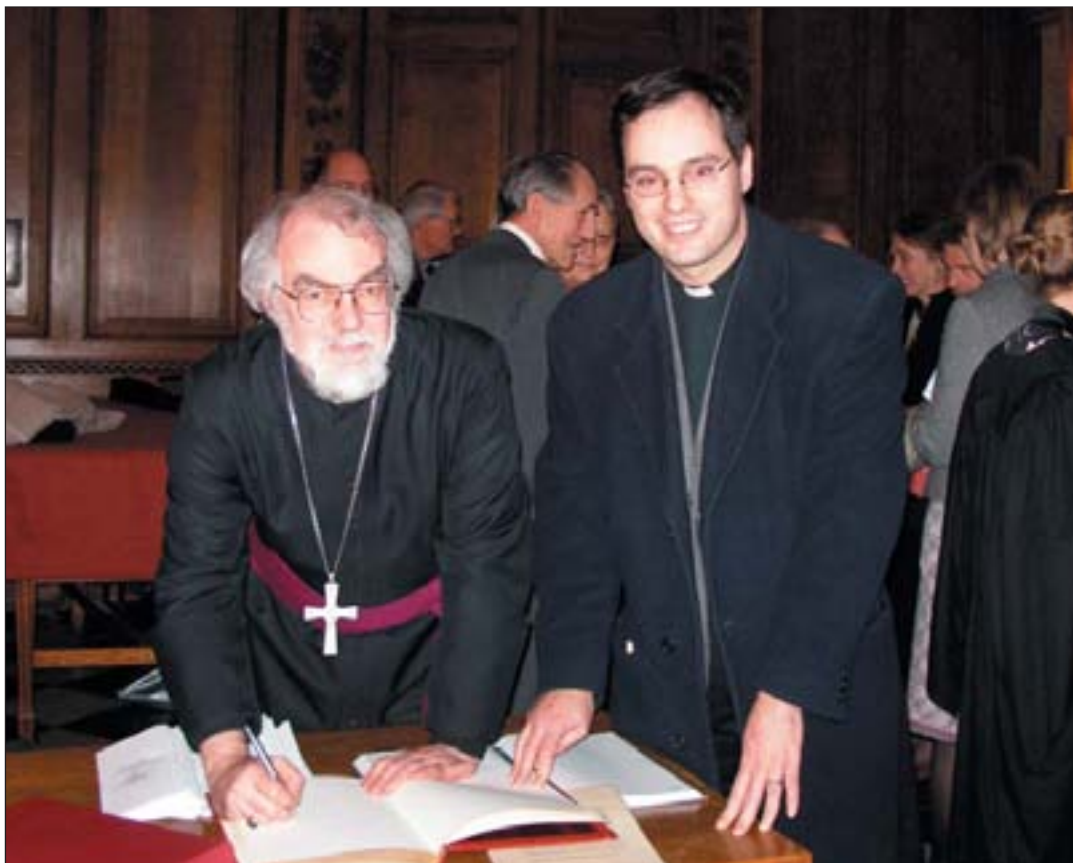
our wholeness are we brought home to God. And somewhere in between the Old Testament lesson and the New Testament lesson tonight, something has happened to make it possible for people to take the risk of stepping into that space, that holy space where they become visible to God and themselves. And it is something to do with Jesus Christ.

Jesus is so often in the New Testament thought about in terms of the new holy place, the real true temple, the everlasting sanctuary, the place where God's name is to be found. And it is at least in part because the experience of those who encounter Jesus, an experience, yes, of being seen through and at the same time of being wholly and unconditionally welcomed.

Remember the fourth chapter of St John's gospel and Jesus's conversation with the woman of Samaria. After a fairly taxing interview the woman rushes back joyfully to her friends and says, "Come and meet a man who told me everything that I ever did." And amazingly she says that as if it were good news, not bad. Because she has discovered that as her wholeness is seen, loved and embraced by Jesus, she is made secure. She is anchored in a love that has seen the worst and does not turn away. She knows what it is to be seen fully and in love.

And that's the foundation of the courage that brings us into places of worship. You may not always feel this as you come into a place of worship, even one hallowed by three centuries like this. You may not always feel it but it's always true. There is some little flicker at least of courage needed to come into a place of worship and join in an act of worship. If you have any glimmer of what the word God means, you ought to feel a bit nervous even if you don't think about blazing fire and darkness and gloom and tempest and the sound of the trumpet. You ought to feel at least a flicker of apprehension that you are about to discover something that maybe you would rather not know. About God and about yourself. Something difficult, something world-expanding, something that changes you. And so it's important in a Christian community in the assembly of the firstborn who are enrolled in Heaven, important for us to encourage one another to that daring that is needed to come and be visible before God.

It is much to be hoped that a vital and honest and healthy intellectual institution will be part of what makes such courage and integrity possible. That the



DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

Dr Rowan Williams signing the College Visitors' Book, the Chaplain looking on. Behind them is Geoffrey Stokell (1950) who is chairing the campaign to raise money for the Chapel Tercentenary Fund.

life of the mind honestly and truthfully pursued will give you something of that taste for truth and discovery that brings you into this place where the most difficult and far-reaching discovery of all is to take place, the discovery of you and your maker and saviour. But what matters most is that there should be such places where you can be visible. So much in our lives, public and private, individual and corporate, gives us an alibi for not meeting ourselves. We send ourselves a little note or a text message or something to say 'sorry I missed you'. We can find any number of ways of doing that but sooner or later the encounter has to happen if we are not to live our lives in privation and anxiety, in one or another kind of fear, in one or another kind of smallness.

So when we give thanks for holy places like this chapel, we give thanks for a place where we can be seen. Where God's eyes are open night and day

towards this house. Where we can be whole and know that our wholeness does not disgust or revolt God as he takes it all as the raw material for his work in changing not only us but our whole world, in using us to make his peace and his justice and his reconciliation. But God can barely begin with that unless we come prepared to be honest, prepared to put our sin and failure in his hands, prepared to put the world with its needs and horrors in his hands. That needs courage and courage means trust. We look to the one who is the foundation of our trust, who tells us all that we ever did and still loves us. And we speak constantly to one another as we speak to our whole world of the possibility of that trust and the consequent possibility that all human beings have a route towards wholeness.

May God's eyes be open night and day towards this house and may those who come here be ready to be seen by God who knows them and loves them.

Chapel Choir Report

Dr Edward Wickham, Director of Music, writes

Writing this at the end of a musically challenging and uplifting tour to Andalucia, it seems an age since the new Choir met in early October 2004 for its first rehearsal. Of course the dynamic of the Choir year is invariably that of a *crescendo*, followed by *subito piano*, but this year the pattern was accentuated by the number of new singers joining the Choir, many of them unused to the discipline of choral music in a liturgical setting. Seeing this young, largely inexperienced Choir develop into an ensemble which left Spanish audiences crying out for more has been one of the most gratifying aspects of the year.

In this regard we owe much to Max Pappenheim, Burston Organ Scholar, whose enthusiasm, conscientiousness and maturity has been invaluable. That he should – at the end of it all – also earn a First in Classics is testament to his self-discipline. This year we welcomed Matthew Cook as Junior Organ Scholar, a fine organist and conductor, whose more mercurial approach to the role suggests that there will be few dull moments in the next couple of years. And completing the acknowledgements, we should mention the redoubtable Clare Jarmy, Choir Secretary extraordinaire and general factotum, without whom the Choir surely could not operate.

This year's Chapel Tercentenary celebrations kicked off even before the appearance of the students, with a gathering at the Alumni Weekend of former choristers to sing at the Saturday evening service. Around 60 strong, the ad hoc choir took over half the chapel and either inspired or deafened the rest of the congregation (depending on where they were seated) in renditions of canticles by Walmisley and Parry's great warhorse *I was glad*. The celebrations were a little more muted – if no less vigorous – on St Catharine's Day when the Choir gave the world première of a specially-commissioned work by alumnus and current Professor of Composition at Oxford University, Robert Saxton (1972) – a setting of the text *Locus iste*.

In addition to singing services, the Choir gives several concerts throughout the year – indeed, the two activities naturally complement one another – and this year was no exception. In December we were happy to help out Elsworth Parish Church – the connection being Professor John Bridgwater (1956, Fellow 1969) – with a concert in aid of the refurbishment of this splendid church. In January the Choir took the long trip to Cardiff to give a lunchtime recital at St David's Hall – a prestigious invitation which we're delighted has been re-issued. Choir members have also been playing an increasingly active role in Music Society concerts, with several choristers taking parts in *Noye's Fludde* (see report on the Kellaway Concert Series) and in a performance of Vaughan Williams's *Serenade to Music*.

And so to Southern Spain – specifically Jimena de la Frontera – where the Choir was based for a week of rehearsals, concerts and a service. The first engagement – a concert in collaboration with a local chamber choir in Estepona – was a somewhat eccentric affair: Matthew Cook grappling manfully with a cumbersome clavichord and the Choir with the searing heat in a performance of Fauré's *Requiem*. The cool of Gibraltar's Anglican Cathedral provided a more attractive prospect, in a concert made possible through the generosity of its sponsors, Taylor Woodrow. But the highlight came with a concert at the Jimena festival, with a programme combining English choral music with choral and instrumental music from Brazil – the highlight of the festival, according to the local paper.

There is nothing more inspiring for a performer than the enthusiastic appreciation of a large audience. One hopes that the sound will continue to reverberate in the ears of the Choir through the long Cambridge winter.

College Exchanges

St Catharine's is one of the few colleges in Cambridge with a truly international outlook, and has exchange programmes with several overseas universities. The oldest-established one is with Heidelberg University, and more recent links have been made with Caltech (USA) and Doshisha (Japan). Through such exchange programmes, not only do the participating St Catharine's students gain a wealth of experience in a foreign education system, but those who remain in College have the benefit of meeting the exchange partners and helping them to feel at ease in the Cambridge system. The benefits afforded to students who participate in such exchanges are obvious, and the fact that many students apply for the available places on such schemes is testament to their appreciation of such a unique opportunity.

Heidelberg

Philine zu Ermgassen (St Catharine's 2001) writes
Ruprecht Karls Universität in Heidelberg is the oldest university in Germany and has ancient links with the University of Cambridge, yet there are only three Cambridge colleges that participate in an annual exchange scheme. I was lucky enough to be selected to attend the German University for the academic year 2004–5, with a full scholarship provided.

Heidelberg is world renowned, not only for its beauty but also as a centre of academic excellence, and is therefore often likened to Cambridge. The education systems nonetheless offer very different learning experiences. The St Catharine's students chosen to take part in the scheme are given great flexibility in the choice of courses and activities when at Ruprecht Karls Universität, and they are often fondly remembered by staff due to their great energy in their chosen pastimes. Certainly my predecessor, Geoffrey Chang, was often referred to by members of the well-established Theater Group for non-native speakers, in which he was very active. I chose to pursue the study of literature and politics, a far cry from my degree course in Natural Sciences here in Cambridge. I also attended a range of science courses – both lectures and seminars – in order to experience the teaching methods used.

German students often proudly state that they are forced to be a lot more independent during their years as a student than students educated within the British system. They are themselves responsible

for ensuring that they attend the correct number and type of courses to ensure that they will be able to graduate. The structure of the courses is therefore far looser than that within the Cambridge system, with some courses being attended by students from both the third and fourth years, or other combinations. Certainly there was a wider range of abilities and year groups in the seminar in which I took part than one would find in Cambridge. Seminars are in themselves a very different way of learning; every class is led by a chosen student or group of students who present their topic, which is then commented on by the lecturer. The standard of presentation is therefore very variable, but, on the other hand, students learn communication skills early on in their careers, and I received much sound advice from them following my own presentation.

The German university system is far less elitist than that in the UK. I found this in itself an eye-opening experience. Although the German government see this as an issue to be addressed and have been discussing the founding of an 'elite' university on a model similar to that of Cambridge, I did not find the system in itself 'worse' but rather 'different'. While students of a variety of abilities take the same courses, the independent manner of study means that only those students who are talented and interested do very well. The failure rate is higher than that of British universities and, in this way, selection occurs after matriculation rather than before. The idea is that all students have the opportunity to prove themselves, rather than being judged on how they performed in their school years.

Lost in retranslation

Tarek Mouganie (St Catharine's 2002) writes

In September 2004 I was invited, through collaboration between St Catharine's and Doshisha University, Kyoto (and thanks to the generosity of the latter in offering to meet all expenses), to attend a conference on globalization there. At first this seemed daunting as not only are my experiences on globalization limited (or so I thought) but I had never been to Japan before and, from my experiences via Sofia Coppola, a 'lost in translation' moment was bound to happen. Perhaps these were reasons enough to go; after all, a country famous for levitating trains and x-rated cartoons is surely a must to visit.

Upon my arrival in Kyoto, I was greeted by a plethora of smiles. People were very enthusiastic about showing me how to get to my hotel; whether or not they could actually speak English they were all eager to extol the beauty of their country. The culture was astounding: the perfect marriage of strong Japanese traditions and ultra-modern technology, from simple concepts such as heated anti-steam mirrors in the bathrooms to the number of geisha walking amongst the sapporo trees at the temples and shrines. Much of this I was expecting.

Doshisha University was founded in the mid-19th century by the first Japanese to be educated in the United Kingdom. They are so proud of this that they never fail to explain that the building was constructed using red bricks brought all the way from England, even though it seems rather incongruous amongst the gilded monuments dotted around the city centre. After a number of Western meals, it was revealed to us that the actual topic of the conference was *The Globalization of the Student Experience* – it was cultural, not economic – and everything started to make sense.

What makes a global student? Perhaps being fourth-generation Ghanaian, ethnically Lebanese, fluent in four languages and studying in the UK might make me qualified. What the judging panel wanted to know, however, was how to implement such globalization at Doshisha. Other than the obvious solution – war – one that has had big impacts on my life, the simplest thing to be done is taking pride in one's culture and heritage. By following the example of the way in which Kyoto operates as a whole, perhaps Doshisha University might attract more foreign students and thus strengthen its ties with other institutions worldwide.

Kyoto ranks very high in my esteem and, even though many things are lost in translation, including the concepts of globalization, I came from the conference feeling that inherent curiosity to discover other cultures and traditions will never be lost.

An American's first impressions

Jared Gabor (Caltech 2001) writes

Despite some ten hours of orientation meetings before coming to England from Caltech, I didn't know quite what to expect when I first gazed upon the front gates of St Catharine's in early January 2005. I'd seen this place before, but only in photos and on the web. That first few days were marked by the expected points

of confusion. When, where and how do I eat? When do I meet my tutor and DoS? Where can I access the Internet? How do supervisions work? With the help of the hospitable Porters and others I met, these matters were cleared up soon enough.

Along with the confusing bits, I began to notice some of the more obvious differences between St Catharine's and Caltech. The rooms here are comparatively enormous, with more privacy – most Caltech students share a room with at least one roommate, and share toilets and showers with an entire hallway. The College Libraries are well stocked, easy to use and nearby, a contrast to the inconvenient libraries at Caltech (where most students spend small fortunes to buy textbooks). As I had anticipated, the students in College maintain a more diverse range of interests, both academically and in extra-curricular activities.

Beyond these superficial dissimilarities, I observed differences in the social settings at St Catharine's and my home university. Students here, as at Caltech, spend a lot of time working hard. But in Catz, they realize that there's more to life than studying, and they're more willing to do something about it. Many more people get involved in societies and clubs which are therefore active, and a much higher proportion of students play sports – I attempted rowing for the first time during my early weeks, and I can understand both the draw of the river, and the drawbacks of rowing competitively. And I can't forget the College Bar, that brilliant invention which provides a meeting place and acts as a social hub, something all but absent at Caltech. The medium size of St Catharine's allows its members to associate themselves with a group without it stifling them. Caltech's 900 undergrads are sorted into seven student houses, whose small sizes permit a few prevailing stereotypes (sporty house, party house, hippy house, etc.). While small enough to foster a sense of community and identity, Catz remains large enough to support diversity and avoid an over-arching stereotype; a student can find many social niches within the college.

Finally, I note that most students at Caltech feel themselves to be a big part of the Institute – it is their university, and the students, as a body, comprise it. St Catharine's, about five times as old, has a grander sense of history and tradition. To be a student here is to join a long timeline of scholarship. I'm proud to occupy a small part of that timeline.

Sports Clubs

Association Football (Men)

Captain: Alex Ingram

Uncertainty seemed to be the dominant feeling among the stalwarts of St Catharine's Football Club at the start of the 2004–5 season. Would the crop of eager freshers provide a replacement for the ebullient talents of Lee Everson and George Eleftheriou? Would Captain Alex Ingram succeed where Matt Hale and Dave Mills before him had failed and be able to lead his charges to the League title, so cruelly robbed from our grasp the previous two years? Would the ever-enlarging Bal Ghoman continue to warrant his place on the First team bench?

With our scouting system fully in operation, several future stars were identified at the Freshers' Trial, and in our first match of the season it was a substantially-changed starting eleven that lined up against Downing. But two defeats, conceding seven goals, marked the start of the season. Therefore a large sigh of relief was breathed after a victory against Girton. Doubly disappointing then were further defeats before Christmas in two tightly-contested fixtures against a couple of the University's stronger sides, Jesus and Trinity. The spectre of relegation began to loom.

Thankfully, we did not have long to wait for a renaissance. The first match after Christmas saw us entertain St John's. An outstanding opening half hour saw us take a well-deserved lead thanks to a Will Rogers special, only for St John's to claw back an equalizer. A scrappy goal from a corner returned our one goal cushion by half-time. The second half was not so pretty, but our spirit and grit could not be faulted. Our position in the First Division suddenly looked that little bit safer and our annual victory against St John's tasted very sweet.

Our next game against relegation rivals Caius ended in an inconclusive 1–1 draw, with the goal of the season from Fox being cancelled out thanks to the referee's inability or unwillingness to see a near-rugby tackle on our brave centre-half. A difficult Cuppers draw against runaway League leaders Fitzwilliam put paid to our final hope of silverware, but, by the time of our penultimate League game against Churchill, other results having gone our way, we were assured of retaining our place in the First Division. This did not excuse a rather flat defeat to a strong Churchill side, although even the combined wisdom of John the Barman and Simmo on the sideline could not explain how an even game had ended 4–0. The final fixture of the season was against Darwin; here a heated game saw us win 4–2, and consequently leapfrog them in the League, leaving us in a respectable sixth position. It would be misleading to say that youth was the real winner, as all of our goals came from the MCR section of Bal, Jimmy and Pete Galek, whose contributions throughout the season were appreciated by all.

There are currently seven divisions in the University Football League. Catz II performed very well in the Fourth Division, and on the strength of the final match of the season, were promoted to the Third Division. Catz III had a moderately successful season, with limited resources. They ended mid-table in the Fifth Division.



NICK BROOKS

Athletics captains Liz Riley and Flynn Castles with their silverware.

Association Football (Women)

Captain: Joey Banks

After losing a significant number of key players last year, the first season in the top division for Catz women looked like being a hard-fought battle. However, following an enthusiastic recruitment drive and an amalgamation of last year's two sides, a new-look First team was formed. Catz began the season well with wins against Girton, Sidney and the notorious Newnham. At the halfway stage of the season the title race was between the mighty Catz, Jesus and Trinity. Unfortunately, Jesus proved strong opposition and worthy winners in the fourth fixture of the season. Catz, with only two fixtures remaining, were still in the hunt for the title, but again failed to convert chances against King's who came away with a 3–1 victory. Following this, and in the dire conditions of a cold January afternoon, Catz were again overcome by the physical style of eventual title winners Trinity, in the last fixture of the season. Finishing fourth out of seven in such a fiercely contested league is a great credit to such a new team and hopefully forms a strong basis for next year.

In the first round of the Cuppers competition Catz were unlucky enough to draw First Division rivals Newnham. Despite having triumphed over this tough and skilful side earlier in the season Catz were under no illusions and went in to the game knowing that nothing other than our best would do. In difficult conditions Catz played what was undoubtedly one of their best and most spirited matches of the season and led 1–0 until thirty seconds from full time, when a tired but valiant defence finally gave way to persistent Newnham attack. Extra time ensued which, owing to the frenetic nature of the

60 preceding minutes brought no significant chances for either side. A penalty competition seemed unbearable having worked so hard, and unfortunately Catz were beaten by some excellent saves and punishing shots from the Newnham players. Owing to a depleted side and a few skilful opponents in the Peterhouse team, Catz lost their first match in the subsequent Plate fixture.

Despite not progressing past the first round of the Cup competition, the spirit, determination and improvement shown by all the players this year has been immense and Catz women can look forward to a very successful season next year.

Athletics (Men)

Captain: Flynn Castles

The 2004–5 season was one of unprecedented success for the men's athletics team. After so many years of coming second and third the Catz athletes finally showed what they were capable of and completed a clean sweep of victories in every intercollegiate competition, most importantly in Cuppers, where the last Catz victory had been in 1980.

Freshers' week saw the usual recruitment drive at the Clubs & Societies Squash, and levels of interest seemed at an all-time high. This, combined with the fact that the College had lost almost none of its regular competitors to graduation, meant that things were looking very positive for Cuppers, which was only a few weeks away. Despite the usual chilly October weather and predictable Freshers' Week fatigue, the team turned out in force and the competition soon became a two-horse race between Catz and Robinson. Distance stalwarts James Sheehan, Tom Offord, Chris Wheeler, and Matt Lees continued the Catz tradition of dominating the endurance events, while two crucial new additions to the team, Kaur Adamson and Tim Ridgway, bolstered the Catz attack on sprints and throws respectively. The latter two deservedly earned the Best Performance awards. University athlete James Green competed in the maximum-allowed five events and scored well in them all, particularly in his favourite, triple jump. Versatile Dai Morgan and Joe Collis picked up points all over the track and field. Along with many other invaluable team members, they provided the strength and depth required to turn the tide in favour of Catz against a formidable Robinson side, captained by the invincible Dan Bray. Bray had won five individual events, but his team eventually lacked the quality displayed by Catz in every event, and we came away victorious. The margin was just seven points: 237 to 230.

In February a similar but more streamlined Catz team returned to the track to compete in the Intercollegiate Field Events and Relays competition. Here our strength really showed and we ran away with the competition, amassing 74 points, the nearest competitors being Pembroke who scored 56. Tom Offord and Matt Lees put on particularly impressive performances, their hard training paying off to help Catz finish inside the top three colleges in every single event.

Flynn Castles was awarded the *Victor Ludorum* statuette, the College athletics prize, for his outstanding performances and captaincy of the team this year. With many of the College's top athletes staying on, the profile of the Club on the rise, and with our generous sponsorship from Peter Boizot continued, we can be confident of an equally rewarding season next year.

Athletics (Women)

Captain: Liz Riley

This year has been a successful one for women's athletics with full teams entered in both intercollegiate competitions – a marked improvement from last year where only three ladies competed in the Michaelmas Term. Although finishing a close second to a strong Trinity team (with their new England heptathlete) in the Michaelmas Term Cuppers competition, Catz women dominated the Lent Term competition, finishing in first place and taking the Thom Cup, complementing the men's winning of their competition's Malloch Cup. Particularly strong contributions were made by Ellie Lunt in the distance events and by Kirsten Sibbit, Fiona Wiles and Liz Riley, who all entered the maximum number of events.

This year has seen increased participation from all years in Catz but the increased interest from the new first years is particularly encouraging for next year. In particular, good performances were seen in the Michaelmas Term by Rachels Carr, Claire McLaughlin-Symon and Lizzie Peto against strong opposition (Trinity again). A mention must also go to Liz Riley, Kirsten Sibbit and Amanda Fitzgerald, who represented the University in this year's Varsity match, where both the women's First and Second teams were victorious against Oxford.

Badminton (Men)

Captain: Simon Wilson

This year has been a successful one for men's badminton, with a handful of talented freshers joining the more experienced core of last year's team. The Badminton League has been restructured this year, so that two parallel Third Divisions now both feed into the Second Division. Although the Catz First team has long dominated Division 3A, we have twice missed promotion by the narrowest of margins.



Rob Pace, University Blue in Badminton.

Tet Oginio led the Second team to promotion into Division 3B, and they have done well to hold on to their place there. A combination of skill, commitment and good organisation means that Catz II are now one of the highest-placed Second teams in the League. A high level of interest in College badminton means that we have once again been able to field a competitive Third team in the League. The Third team captain Tom Wright has done well in encouraging new players to represent the Wheel, and his team have improved on their position since last year.

In Cuppers, Catz performed exceptionally well. Our squad in the open Cuppers, joined by University Blues player Rob Pace, proved to be one of the strongest teams in the tournament and reached the semi-finals. Three of the men, together with three of the women's team, overcame some very tough competition to win the mixed Cuppers. Overall this has been a great year for Catz badminton and there is a lot to build on in the future.

Badminton (Women)

Captain: Helen Tremain

Catz women's badminton had a lot to live up to after last year's tremendous success and, despite the loss of some key players from the First team, there have been some fantastic achievements. This is due to the continuing success of the remainder of last year's team coupled with the return of two linguists from their year abroad. In the Michaelmas Term we topped the University League, and in the Lent term came joint first (with Trinity) on matches won, but narrowly missed top place when it came down to individual game difference. We also came away from Ladies' Cuppers as champions, so the trophy is remaining with Catz for another year. A further victory came when the top three ladies paired with the top three men to form an unbeatable First team for mixed Cuppers, resulting in yet another trophy for Catz.

There has also been fantastic enthusiasm from the women's Second team, with so many keen first years coming in as well as the existing players putting in great performances. I hope the success of both women's teams will continue next year, and uphold the traditional atmosphere and social reputation of the Club.

Boat Club (Men)

Captain: Dominik Hübler

This year the Boat Club has been through some rough waters, but we now feel that we have laid a good foundation for years to come, still being in range of the Mays headship and having a strong representation in the University squads. It was always going to be tough as none of the members of last year's hugely successful First VIII rowed with the College until the Easter Term and only four returned for the May Bumps, with one of them pulling out halfway due to injury. On a positive note, this gave a lot of younger members of the squad the chance to learn at the highest level.

In the Michaelmas Term, senior numbers were very low and luck was not on our side. In the University Fours we were drawn against eventual winners, Jesus, in the first round. For Fairbairn's we suffered a last-minute drop out so that only a second IV+ raced, coming 23rd. The Novices provided us with far better results, reaching the final of Queens' Ergs for the first time in a few years and coming 9th overall, with Alex Nikulin posting the seventh fastest individual time. The Fairbairn's races were a great improvement on last year with the First boat finishing 19th (up from 45th).

The Lent Term saw a number of these ex-novices step up into the First Senior boat as injury and academic problems forced a number of senior rowers to drop out. Nonetheless, what must have been the lightest and most inexperienced First boat of all time made huge improvements as we went along. Performances in Robinson Head (15th) and Pembroke Regatta (first round defeat to Queens') were only steps on the way to Lent Bumps. We fell to Selwyn, Queens' and Clare, but, given that those crews were full of seniors and we had six men without any Bumps experience, we feel we have done the best we could. We rounded off the Lent term by finishing a good third out of 16 novice VIIIs at the Kingston Head beating a number of senior III and IV crews in the process. Lent term also brought individual success for Steffen Buschbacher, Jon Winny, Tim Perera and Edvin Deadman who all represented the University in the various Boat Races.

The beginning of the Easter Term saw Jon Winny and Tim Perera in the final of the Magdalene Silver Pairs. The May Bumps campaign was hindered by injury problems (again) so that the result, falling to LMBC and Trinity Hall, was not as satisfactory as the one we had hoped for. We are now fourth on the river but with most of this year's crew remaining and trialling again we should be prepared next year to regain some ground. On another positive note the Second boat, full of first and second years, had a successful week cementing its place as fifth-best second boat on the Cam, bumping Corpus I in the process.

I wish my successor Nat Luckhurst all the best for next year and I hope that rowing at Catz remains enjoyable and successful at all levels.

Boat Club (Women)

Captain: Jen Tavernor

We started the year with many senior rowers returning and a large number of novices trying the sport for the first time. We entered crews for all the college-run competitions in the Michaelmas Term and had some strong results. After reaching the final of the Queens' Ergs competition, our First Novice boat came second overall, with some impressive individual times. We entered two senior crews into University IVs before sending a composite of these crews to the Fours Head in London. Both Catz I and II were knocked out of University IVs by the eventual winners of their respective divisions, and Catz II had a close race against Clare II in the final of their division. Despite not training specifically for the 4.25-mile Fours Head, we finished roughly in the middle of the other college crews competing and had an enjoyable day. The main event of the term was the Fairbairn's in which we had five women's crews competing (two novice VIIIs, two senior VIIIs and a senior IV) with our senior IV coming third out of the colleges in its division.

Many of the women's squad came back to Cambridge a week early in the Lent term to use the small boats and to start training while the river was relatively quiet. We had an intensive week and many rowers had the opportunity to learn how to scull. During the term we entered boats into Newnham Short Course, Robinson Head and Pembroke Regatta. Unfortunately we were unable to race in the crews in which we had trained, but had some strong results nevertheless. The First boat came 5th in its division for Newnham Short course and the Second boat reached the semi-final in its division for Pembroke Regatta. Unfortunately, partially due to equipment problems, our Third boat did not do well enough in the getting-on race to be able to compete in the Lent bumps, although both our First and Second boats had good performances in these races. The Second boat moved up one place overall, proving they deserve to stay in the Second Division after promotion last year. This leaves them 16th in the Second Division and the sixth-highest second boat on the river. The First boat also moved up one place to 16th in the First Division; they were disappointed not to do better, especially after getting within a canvas of the boat ahead and not managing to bump.

We entered Kingston Head on 12 March instead of the Women's Head of the River Race, as the latter clashed with Saturday of the Bumps (just as Henley Women's Regatta would clash with the May Bumps in June). We had to enter a different crew from our First Lent VIII due to conflicting commitments and,



LEI PHOTOGRAPHIC

Will 'Jags' Jagger, cricket stalwart, relaxing with a paper by the College Gate.

Cricket (Men)

Captain: Jamie Martin

The Cricket Club enjoyed an excellent season which saw some particularly good performances by a side bolstered by a talented and enthusiastic fresher intake. Only one match was lost all season, a disappointing Cuppers semi-final away at Churchill where an undisciplined two hours in the field cost the side a chance of winning the trophy.

The opening match of the season, the traditional fixture against the Alumni as part of the Acheson-Gray Sports Day, ended in a closely-fought draw. After a start delayed by rain, the Alumni were quickly reduced to just 162 all out. A long and accurate spell by freshman Finally, which also yielded three wickets, was augmented by sound catching and the usual attacking bowling by Langridge. The College reply, however, never really got going, and it was eventually left to Morgan and Cook to heroically bat out the last two overs for a drawn game, leaving the College just a few runs and the Alumni just one wicket short of victory. Undoubtedly an excellent day's cricket was had by all.

Afterwards the College enjoyed fairly simple passage through the opening two rounds of Cuppers, defeating Peterhouse by four wickets (with Brodtkin excelling with bat and ball) and Selwyn by nine (with Jagger hammering 46 in express time). In reaching the Selwyn total in just eight overs, the side indicated the potential for fast, heavy scoring at the top of the order which it showed for much of the season. Indeed, never was this better seen than in a marvellous day's cricket against Simmons and Simmons. On a wicket that was hard and fast, Catz compiled a mammoth 320 in their innings, on the back of some rumbustious strokeplay from Jagger (91) and a magnificent knock by freshmen Bonner, who carried his bat for an unbeaten 160. This was typical of his outstanding debut season in which he scored nearly 400 runs for the side. The reply by Simmons, of 300 for 8, with all four results seeming possible for much of the last hour, completed a great day at the Grantchester Oval.

The side then advanced to the semi-final of Cuppers after an extraordinary win over Christ's. Having raced to 90 off just ten overs, largely on the back of Bonner coming within two balls of John Crawley's Cuppers record of 50 in nineteen deliveries, the side collapsed like a house of cards to finish with a paltry 130 from the allotted overs. However, an inspired bowling and fielding display, marked by a brilliant spell by stand-in skipper Langridge (4-2-6-2) and the tenacity and competitiveness of Wheeler's fielding, saw the side home by a handful of runs. The semi-final was, however, largely a disappointing affair. Very poor bowling all round saw Churchill reach a mammoth 209 from just 30 overs, leaving Catz little hope. Despite an excellent opening partnership by Brockbank (45) and Bonner (45), the side fell some 35 runs short. A disappointing end to an excellent campaign.

All year the side was a pleasure to play in and to captain. The Groundsman, Chris Tovey, produced some excellent wickets, a testament to which is the heavy run scoring. The Club loses six players of note; one hopes Langridge, Jagger, Wheeler, Wilson, Birds and Morgan will all come back at every opportunity. EJ Bonner was elected captain of cricket for 2006 and I have every expectation that the Club can enjoy another successful and enjoyable season under his guidance.

regrettably, this showed during the race. However, we managed to come eighth out of the twenty women's crews competing.

Easter Term training also started a week early and more people were able to learn to use our small boats before the Small Boats Regatta. By the May Bumps we had five crews training, which meant only one other college had entered more boats than us into the Bumps. Unfortunately Catz IV and V did not do well enough in the getting-on race to qualify to race in the Bumps themselves, but Catz III did qualify, which was an excellent achievement. There were mixed results in the Bumps themselves. Catz I had a bitterly disappointing result after having various technical problems and being chased by some very strong crews (on whom we are determined to take revenge next year). Catz II did brilliantly, never rowing more than about seventy strokes before bumping and so going up four places to win their blades. Catz III were unable to seal an automatic position in the bumps but have strengthened the chance of getting one next year.

During the year we have had numerous technical difficulties with our boats (not to mention having to do some complicated boat sharing due to having more crews than boats available!) so we finished the term with a fundraiser. We kept an ergo moving for 24 hours by swapping rowers on and off in a relay style. Thanks to the commitment of everyone in the women's Boat Club, from new novices to our most experienced rowers, this was achieved; we managed a cumulative distance of over 180 miles.

We have had highs and lows this year with our performances, but everyone has been committed and enthusiastic and hopefully enjoyed themselves. Now we have one of the biggest women's college boat clubs in Cambridge.

Cross-Country (Men)

Captain: Matt Lees

The first college League race of the year was the inaccurately named Freshers' Fun Run, a misnomer in that it was not restricted to freshers, neither was it much fun. However, it taught us a few good lessons, such as the ability of a long hard run to ease a hangover. But we got a first taste of the Catz spirit, as "for the wheel" echoed around the start line. Chris Wheeler must have taken this to heart as he was the first from Catz to cross the line, spearheading a Catz attack on the other colleges as our quality and quantity claimed us second place in our division, the second, since we had been relegated in 2004.

Grantchester Meadows was throbbing with the exuberance of Catz runners at the next contest. After two laps, the fiery eyes of James Sheehan could just be seen under the layer of mud, sweat and tears as he breached the top ten runners in the University to lead the Catz contingent who claimed first place with a massive 177 points.

Horizontal sleet had to be endured by the Catz faithful in Cuppers. However, undeterred, and again Sheehan-led, we claimed third place overall with a heart-warming (if not toe-warming) victory – beating six of the First Division teams and reinforcing our case for promotion. Once again Catz threw everyone at the race and gained another large competitor bonus with unsung heroes battling the cold and slippery conditions for the good of the team – this special spirit unrivalled in any other college and (once back in College with a cup of hot chocolate and some big woolly socks) making one proud to be at St Catharine's.

At this point the cream of the College was picked for the challenge against the dark blues of Oxford. We were proud to be represented by James Sheehan in the Second team and Tom Offord in the Third team, whilst the Fourth and the Fifth teams boasted the Lees double amongst other strong Catz competitors keen for some Varsity action. Our members helped Cambridge to a 3–3 draw.

After Christmas the Coe Fen relay saw the Catz A team a mixture of beauty (Offord and Cleverly) and the beast (Lees and Wheeler). The course is flat and fast – Tom Offord taking half a minute off his previous best time to lead Catz to an easy win. We managed to field three full teams, more than any other college. If Coe Fen was fast, the Fen Ditton Dash is run at the same pace but for longer, despite the snow-storm at the start. The Lees-Offord rivalry spurred both on to great positions although the College was surprisingly beaten by Robinson. However, the seven points gained meant that we had won the Second Division without the need to contest the final race. So there was some lethargy at the Selwyn relays, where Catz finished a mediocre 11th overall – perhaps complacency had set in, perhaps the first absence of Cleverly was felt – who knows? However, an excellent farewell finale from James Sheehan was witnessed. He will be greatly missed next year as he came in 7th in Cambridge (the highest Catz position this year).

Thanks to him, and to all the runners mentioned and many more, St Catharine's will be competing in the First Division next season, as we were promoted with a healthy margin of 10 points. Now we will be playing with the big boys, so let's show we're men.

Cross-Country (Women)

Captain: Nicky Brooks

This year has seen some strong performances from the Catz ladies in the Chris Brasher College Cross-Country League. The first race in the series was the Grantchester Meadows 3-km run. Jo Weetman, Kathryn Pearson, Rachels Carr and Nicky Brooks all ran well in the muddy conditions to secure 5th place. Rachels Carr was then joined by Jen Tavernor and Henny Freeman for the Cuppers Cross-Country run at the end of the Michaelmas Term. Henny ran an incredible race, finishing 4th out of a field of about forty competitors.

In the Lent term, first years Claire McLaughlin-Symon and Joy Phillips made their débuts for the Catz ladies at the Coe Fen relays alongside the usual line-up of Rachels, Nicky and Jen. The team performed well, finishing in 4th place. Unfortunately there were poor turnouts at the final two League races due to clashes with other sports and some injuries. However, the Catz ladies ended the season in a creditable 6th place overall and, with many of the team only first years, next year looks good for the Catz Women's Cross-Country team.

Dancesport

Captain: Felicity Yap

Ballroom and Latin American dancing has become increasingly popular in Cambridge, particularly following the BBC hit series *Strictly Come Dancing*. St Catharine's dancers enjoyed yet another successful season this year, both in terms of organizational triumphs and on the dance floor.

Rachelle Stretch, current President of the Inter Varsity Dance Association (IVDA) and Captain of the University Team in 2002, was instrumental in bringing the annual national student dance competition, IVDC, to the famed Winter Gardens Ballroom in Blackpool for the first time. The competition was notable for its impressive organisation and was hailed by competitors and spectators alike as an astounding success. Rachelle was also responsible for organizing the 32nd Dancesport Varsity Match at the St Ivo Centre in St Ives in May. There were nearly 100 competitors and 100 spectators at the match, which received enthusiastic coverage from the BBC Local News and the Cambridge Evening News.

Two members of St Catharine's were selected to compete on the University team this year. The team is made up of the top 16 ballroom couples in Cambridge, who represent the University at six student competitions around the country throughout the year. Felicia Yap and her partner danced on the Varsity 'A' Team, and won the trophy for best Intermediate Ballroom, while Rachelle Stretch and her partner were one of the top-ranked couples on the Varsity 'B' Team. Both partnerships were coached by a number of dance professionals such as Anton du Beke and Erin Boag, more recently seen partnering the celebrities Esther Rantzen and Julian Clary in *Strictly Come Dancing*. The Cambridge University Dancesport Team is currently ranked second in the country.

The breadth of dancing talent at St Catharine's was aptly demonstrated at the Cuppers competition this year. Catz and Caius fielded a very strong amalgamated team, with couples competing in Waltz, Quickstep, Cha and Jive, and were ranked fourth overall. According to the rules of the competition, only

one of each couple was allowed to have previous competitive experience, and the commitment and keenness displayed by non-University team dancers was commendable. St Catharine's can rightly be proud of its dancers and the prospects for next year's season look extremely bright.

Hockey (Men)

Captain: Thomas Bullock

The start of this season marked the end of an era. Two ex-captains had moved on, and a number of Blues have since departed. But, to my delight and amazement, the Freshers' Fair produced an enormous number of names, so many so that the second team actually has its own squad.

Following a few successful training sessions, at which the attendance was staggering, with a large number of skilled first years filling the shoes of the departed, we went into our first match against Caius with great confidence. A poor game of hockey resulted in us losing 4-1. This defeat was quickly forgotten, with the team going on a winning streak of 13 games, scoring 105 goals. Mention must go to Will Rogers and Jeremy Langridge for scoring 46 goals between them. This put us in the enviable position of being in the Cuppers final and one win short of winning the League.

The League decider was against St John's, with an amazing game finishing 3-2 to St John's, leaving us a comfortable second in the League, the highest the men have achieved for a considerable time. The following week was the Cuppers final against Jesus. A huge crowd gathered to watch what was an excellent game of hockey. A close, hard-fought match resulted in a 1-1 draw after extra time, leading to penalty flicks. A lack of experience led to Jesus capitalizing, winning the flicks 4-3, leaving Catz to wonder where it had all gone wrong.

Over the Easter vacation a team was sent to Dublin to compete in the Doxbridge tournament. This involved playing matches over three days in a league- and knock-out-based competition against teams from Cambridge, Oxford and Durham, with plenty of socialising in the evenings. We played some great hockey, progressing through the league stage with a few good victories and a draw with St John's, in which we played some excellent hockey. The semi-final found us playing Hatfield College, Durham. We put up a good fight, but found it too hard to convert our many chances, losing to the eventual tournament winners.

The last match of the season was played against the Alumni as part of the Acheson-Gray Sports Day at the start of the Easter Term. The first half saw us steal a large lead, taking advantage of the fact the Alumni took a while to start playing the hockey they were capable of. The second half saw a much closer game develop, with the students finally winning 11-3.

We keep a large proportion of the current team for next season, and we have the opportunity to achieve great things, with the captaincy falling into the very capable hands of Tim Jones.

Hockey (Women)

Captain: Juliette Irwin

Catz is still one of only two colleges managing to turn out two women's teams regularly, giving players of all abilities the chance to play. 2004-5 has been one of the most successful

seasons for Catz women's hockey. The First team, boasting five University players, steam-rollered their way to the League and Cuppers double. The Cuppers run saw notable victories over Churchill (9-1), Emmanuel (8-0), Trinity (8-1) and in the final against Newnham (8-0). In the Easter vacation, Catz women went on tour in Dublin, where they demonstrated their hockey domination on a grander scale, beating teams from Oxford and Durham to take home the Doxbridge silverware. Catz finished their season with the Acheson-Gray Sports Day match against the Alumnae, who were representing the double winning side of 2002. This turned out to be our closest match yet. The undergrads, hindered slightly by post-Bop hangovers, were down 3-0 at half time, but youth and fitness allowed them to pull back three goals in the second half. The final result, 3-3, was a fair one.

Lawn Tennis (Men)

Captain: Ishaan Chilkote

In summing up this year's tennis it might be best to focus on the enjoyment rather than the results. There was lots of sunshine, a couple of promising new first years and the hope that there will be some more coming in next year. The first fixture was the Alumni match, played on a bright, sunny day. Unfortunately, the Sun proved to be the highlight of the afternoon as the match was over somewhat quickly. With one of the opposition dropping out on the morning of the match, we were left rueing the decision to provide them with a non-Catz, current University player as a substitute; the Alumni won by 7 sets to 2.

There was no tennis league this year, because the powers that be forgot to decide which one of them should be the League Secretary. Instead, a man with undoubted intellect came up with a ladder system that confused most and was eschewed by all. This meant that all attention was focused on Cuppers, where we had reached the final a couple of years ago.

In the first round we were drawn against a strong Pembroke side. There were some promising performances from the newer members of our side, but we were unable to cope with their University players. This was probably due to one of our University players being worse for wear having finished his exams the previous day, while the other was struggling with the 'flu.

With a new, three-tier Cuppers system, we were placed in the Shield. Here we faced a poor Robinson 2nd team. After a bit of tension and a little controversy as they started calling us on foot faults, we managed to pull through. Chris Cullen provided the highlight, winning his doubles and then whitewashing his opponent in the singles. In the second round we lost to a good Fitzwilliam side.

There were some good performances in the Second team as well and some of them will no doubt be challenging for First team places in the coming year. Given that we lost three of the six members of the Cuppers team from last year, we put up a good fight – and there's always next year!

Lawn Tennis (Women)

Captains: Louise Byars and Kirsten Sibbit

There has been a great surge in enthusiasm for women's tennis this year. Teamed with committed players from the previous year, there have been several new players who have been particularly keen and dedicated.

Unfortunately we lost in the first round of Cuppers in a very close match. The slow initiation of the League and some walkovers given to Catz meant that we did not in fact play a large number of matches. Our successes involved some inspiring tennis, though, and the one League match we did lose we lost by only one game. We have therefore retained our position in the Second Division of the College League and things look very promising for next year. Special mention this year must go to Kirsten Sibbit, Sarah McAleer, Victoria Brayshaw, Jocelyn Parker, Cat Robinson and Alice Herbert.

Netball

Captain: Louise Byars

2004–5 has been another year of enthusiasm for Catz netball. Both the First women's team and the mixed team have maintained their position in the First Division of their respective leagues; the Second women's team has also been solid in its division, with a strong contingent of committed players. After the fantastic victory in Cuppers last year, Catz certainly lived up to its reputation as a force to be reckoned with in this year's tournament. The First team stormed through to the semi-finals, but, due to the postponement of the event and the consequential clashing with the Cuppers hockey final, we were very unfortunate to lose a few key players at this stage (Catz are too good at too many sports!). Everyone played very well, though, and we just missed the chance of being finalists, in a very close semi-final defeat. The keen supporters were also a great confidence-booster

and, as most of the current First team will be here next year, I am sure there are successes to come. The mixed team also reached the quarter-finals in the mixed Cuppers tournament.

For the first time, there was also a netball match this year at the Acheson-Gray Sports day. The Alumni won 22–14, but the keen attendance on the undergraduate side was tremendous; the sunshine probably helped, but with enough people to form at least three teams, it was evident that Catz netball will continue to thrive next year.

Orienteering

Captain: Alison Ingleby

St Catharine's has a great tradition in this rather obscure sport, albeit that the only competition is the annual Cuppers event. This year the venue was Wandlebury, in surprisingly pleasant February weather. The senior member of the College team, your Assistant Editor, by offering lifts in both his and his wife's cars, made certain that Catz was represented by two full teams. Only Downing, by hiring a large taxi, equalled our numbers.

In genuine woodland – a change from the last few years when Coe Fen had been the Cuppers venue – ability to navigate counted for more than sheer speed. Captain Ali Ingleby was far and away the best Catz scorer and, in combination with relative novices Chris Cullen and Tim Willis, the College regained the coveted Cuppers trophy. Meanwhile the College Second team came 3rd overall, beating all but the Downing trio, and retained the minuscule Second team cup.



The Women's Rugby Team: "The best dressed, best looking and best team in Cuppers".

Pool

Captains: Christos Chamberlain and Alison Betts

The Captains were too modest to send reports to the Assistant Editor so, despite his puritan disapproval of what he regards as a rather louché pursuit, he has culled material from the College yearbook.

The men had an impressive six College teams, some of them apparently quite talented at the 'sport', others being more accomplished at the obligatory ancillary drinking and banter. The photograph in the Yearbook shows a pretty sinister-looking group. By contrast, the Catz Women's Club, the only one in the University to field two teams, look to be studious, ladylike and the sort of which your parents would approve. How wrong can I be?

Rugby (Men)

Captain: Nick Rusling

The Club faced an all-too-familiar story this year, with the departure of many players, a crop of freshers who were high in quality but sadly lacking in quantity, and a fight against relegation. It is true that the situation was not helped by a series of injuries, bizarre bounces of the ball and a seemingly endless line of officials with different definitions of 'positive play' but Catz put up a brave fight and could have saved themselves. Without wanting to sound too much like a politician, I still feel that the season, despite relegation, was a success.

The squad was augmented by the notable arrival of two freshers, Andrew Stevenson and the rebellious William Wallace. Stevenson would go on to play through the pain barrier repeatedly as his shoulder persisted in trying to kill him each time he made a tackle. Wallace's rampaging runs were a particular highlight, although we will all remember with fondness the match against St Edmunds in which he was knocked three feet in the air by a Blues front-row.

With the intake of freshers not as numerous as it had been in previous years, the side looked to recruit from within. Alex Ingram, this year's football captain, proved a notable recruit. Once or twice the side was also treated to the fabulous foppiness of Tom Garnett until a concussion against Jesus forced him to hang up his boots. At hospital it remained unclear whether his inability to understand what the doctor meant by asking him if he had lost continence was due to concussion or to the failings of the Engineering Tripos.

In the League the side had to fall back upon a number of stalwarts, particularly after injury deprived the side of Gordon Stewart, JP Szczepanik, Tim Ridgway and Andrew Berwick for much of the term. Matt Lees, Joe Collis, Jez Langridge, Nick Friedrich, Mike Rawcliffe and Adrian Hobcroft proved notable cannon fodder once again throughout the League season. The highlights of the campaign included victories against Trinity Hall and Girton in perhaps the best League performance of the season. There was, of course, the traditional battle in the first game of the season in the wind and rain against a St John's side whose efficiency in winning a League and Cup double could not mask stylistic deficiencies.

With Cuppers approaching, the side was looking to welcome back some Hollywood superstars. Aki Abiola had once more appeared for the Blues and Will Jagger should be congratulated in captaining the University under-21s to victory, in the process of which he made a very brave decision to take three points knowing that a try could be scored late, thereby reducing the time for the Dark Blues to come back. Sadly Abiola, uncharacteristically, was injured when the Cuppers appointment with St Edmunds came around.

The match against St Edmunds was perhaps the proudest moment of my rugby career. The support on the touch line was fantastic as Catz faced a side containing six Blues. Although Catz were leading for much of the game they were eventually worn down by a huge pack and went on to lose 11-12. Considering the gulf between the sides on paper this was a truly brave performance. It sums up why the season was a success and why it has been a pleasure to captain the side this year.

I thought that I would end my review of the season, like one of my pre-match orations, with an anecdote. While discussing the financial implications of a PhD with my father he asked "Son, how long does it take to complete a PhD?" I thought for some time as to how I should phrase my answer: "That depends on how long it takes us to get promoted" I finally replied.

Rugby (Women)

Captain: Kirsten Sibbit

Having gained promotion to the First Division last year, the Catz ladies were hoping for an equally successful season, which was most assuredly delivered. With many ladies keen to get involved (although this may have had something to do with our aesthetically-pleasing male coaches) Catz soon had a very strong squad and it was often difficult to select the starting VII. We dominated the First Division from the very beginning, winning our first game 61-0 in 14 minutes, destroying a stunned Queens' side. Similar scorelines were seen in all subsequent League matches, 45-0 against Girton and 38-0 against Churchill to name just two. Catz finished as undefeated League champions, conceding only 12 points all season. Unsurprisingly, both the top try scorer in First Division, Liz Riley, and the top converter, Kirsten Sibbit, were both from Catz. Cuppers followed in a similar fashion but although Catz dominated throughout, there was a tense final against St John's, the only college that had scored any points against us all year. However, late-comer Joey Banks removed any hopes of a St John's victory by nailing their only good player to win the ball and score the winning try.

It is hard to summarize such a successful year but I think our coach, Jags, summed our team up fairly well before Cuppers Final when he told us we were the "best-dressed, the best-looking and the best team there!" As a team we have improved beyond all recognition and this is largely due to excellent coaching from Will Jagger, Dai Morgan and Michael Barnett who have all been amazing. Women's rugby looks likely to have a great season next year with only two players leaving the squad: so the Catz domination of the First Division will surely continue.

Squash (Women)

Captain: Philine zu Ermgassen

St Catharine's Women's Squash Club once again had the largest representation of any College in the University College Squash League, with three enthusiastic teams. As the majority of our players were new to the scene, we were glad to receive some professional coaching in the first term.

The First team once again put in an impressive performance, despite a plague of injuries, to gain a strong position in the First Division. A special mention goes to Third team player Jen Foster for an impressive victory over her Second team counterpart when the Second and Third team met in the League. In the event, the Catz first team came top of the First Division and the third team top of the Third Division.

Good luck to Joy Philips, who takes over as Captain in the coming year. With the loss of several of our experienced players, she can look forward to encouraging the up-and-coming talent which revealed itself this year.

Swimming

Captains: Anthony Huszar and Anjlee Gudka

The majority of University Cuppers records were broken this year, so it was clear that the standard of the competition has risen significantly in recent years. Despite the lack of Blues swimmers in the College team and a plague of injuries, Catz did remarkably well and ended the tournament with a combined position of 8th place (from a total of 18 competing colleges).

The women's team, although missing a number of central Club swimmers due to injury, made it into the finals for four events. Kat Lovell gave an outstanding performance in the backstroke, finishing 4th in Cuppers, while Philine zu Ermgassen finished 6th in the freestyle event. Kim Hall did exceptionally well to reach the finals in two events, the individual medley and the butterfly, where she came 5th and 6th respectively. In both the freestyle and medley relays, the women's team (which also included Nicky Brooks, Alice Herbert and Natasha Rukazenkova) came 6th, having to compete against Blues swimmers from other colleges. The women came 7th overall.

The men's team also produced four finalists: Jon Gair, finishing 4th, produced an extraordinary time in the breaststroke, which, in past competitions, would have won the event. Geoff Taster and Gordon Stewart both added points to the Catz scorecard with notable times in the butterfly and freestyle races respectively. A noteworthy performance from Adrian Hobcroft, who was recruited after an untimely injury to Chris Judge, added further points to the Catz tally in the backstroke final. The men finished 10th overall.

Hopefully next year, with many key members returning to the Club after injury, we will be able to pull Catz higher up in the standings. Next year's captains will be Chris Judge and Kim Hall.

Volleyball

Captain: Nick Makinson

2004–5 has so far been a rather lean year for the Volleyball Club. Initial success in qualifying for the indoor Cuppers finals, where we finished top of our group ahead of Girton, Caius and the Leys School, instilled a great deal of hope in the squad for the finals in the Lent term. Unfortunately this promise was not realized as we failed to qualify for the semi-finals, although our group did provide the two eventual finalists.

The departure to America of a major squad member has also hindered our progress in this year's Summer League, where the First team has at the time of writing to record a victory from our two opening matches. There is still however a lot of volleyball to play, although any dreams of promotion may have to be shelved until next season. Meanwhile the enthusiasm shown by the freshers has been fantastic and more than sufficient for the Club to enter a Second team in the Summer League. This is the first time this has been possible, and bodes well for the future of the Club next year and beyond.

The League campaigns now continue apace with both teams looking to move up the table, and the prospect of outdoor Cuppers looms large in May week. Catz have traditionally fared better indoors than out, but with a following wind and clear skies the hope is that we might be able to reverse that trend.

Water Polo

Captain: Anthony Huszar

With virtually every member of last year's team remaining, this year promised to be a successful one for Catz. Having beaten the Leys School Under-19 team in the League competition in the Michaelmas Term (a feat which had not been accomplished by any college side for a number of years), it was of no surprise that Catz were regarded as one of the stronger contenders for the title. Unfortunately, an ill-fated series of tied games against St John's, Trinity Hall and Trinity meant that we only secured a 5th place finish in the top division this year. It was, however, our Cuppers campaign that justly saw us convert our potential into goals. With a team consisting of no fewer than seven members who had represented the University at water polo, we were joint favourites with Trinity. In the most crucial of matches, we beat them 5–3 and went on to become the 2005 water polo Cuppers champions. Individual achievements include Chris Judge, who scored a hat-trick for the men's Blues team in this year's Varsity match (and who also played against Trinity in Cuppers with five fresh stitches in his foot), and Philine zu Ermgassen for representing the women's Blues at Varsity. I am confident that with the return of Professor Don Broom from injury and the loss of very few players, next year's team, captained by Alex Nikulin, will put up a strong fight defending our Cuppers title.

Sports and Social Societies

AlleyCatz

President: Jocelyn Parker

According to Charles Kingsley, there are "more ways of killing a cat than choking her with cream." After three sets of initiations, the AlleyCatz have proved Kingsley's statement correct time and again. We are still standing after another successful year, both on the sporting and social fronts. There are currently twenty-seven members, fourteen of whom play sport at a University level, and we are set to initiate a further seven before the year is out. Special congratulations must go to the Catz women's hockey team who won Cuppers this year, with a significant number of their team being part of the AlleyCatz. On the social side of things, there have been many swaps, at the curry houses which are the speciality of Cambridge, at College Formal Halls, at visits to the Hawks' Club and to the Grange Road University Rugby Club. We will unfortunately be losing quite a few AlleyCatz this year and would like to wish them all the best in the real world, and to welcome the new first years with enthusiasm for another great year of sport and socializing.

The Kitten Club

Head Kitten: Nick Rusling

The Kittens, having lost a number a big names and frames last year, and facing an even larger exodus at the end of the year, have swelled in numbers over the year. Whilst many of us will be leaving at the end of the year, the Club will have a full complement in terms of quality and quantity for the next season.

The unusual initiation rites have been modernized with the introduction of speed dating and egg juggling. The large number of eggs required for this discipline is a large factor in the Club having declined the opportunity to operate its finances through the Amalgamated Societies account. Honourable mentions in the initiations this year to date go to Scott Danks as a fully operational Transformer robot and Tim Ridgway, an Oxford convert, whose schoolboy outfit had something of Tom Brown about it.

The Club has fulfilled its full complement of fixtures this year commencing with a highly-pleasurable annual outing with the new first year ladies. With sixteen Kittens in attendance the signs were promising for a very active year. Indeed, if the student loan is to be spent on women and wine, at least the Kittens have spent it on the finest women and the finest wine.

The Kittens will, I am sure, go from strength to strength over the next year. The Kitten Club has a long tradition as a sporting society and this should certainly not be tampered with. One of the greatest strengths of the Club now is that it represents a large number of Catz sporting men from a broad range of sports. Long may it continue.



JET PHOTOGRAPHIC

The AlleyCatz in fine form.

Societies

Bridge

Captain: Bruce Chen

The Catz Bridge Club sent two teams to take part in this year's Bridge Cuppers. Both teams demonstrated great hospitality and etiquette at home, but were unfortunately defeated by much more experienced opponents. Damita Abayaratne and Bruce Chen also had the privilege to play for one of the University teams in the Eastern Counties League. I wish the Bridge Club, with its rising popularity, all the best for the future.

Chess

Captain: Martyn Jones

2004-5 has been a good year for the Catz Chess team. We were aiming to build upon the promotion from the Third Division that we achieved last year. The Second Division is a very different prospect from the Third; it comprises ten competitive teams compared to only four or five, and requires teams to play full-length matches, lasting a maximum of three and a half hours. Our target was consolidation, which we achieved with ease and, barring a few disappointing results towards the end of the year (notably a loss to a weak Queens' side and a draw with Trinity III), we could have been pushing for promotion on the last day of the season. There were impressive results too: a draw against an Emmanuel team that was eventually promoted, and a convincing win against City IV. However, the Cuppers campaign did not start as successfully as it had in the previous year, and we were unceremoniously dumped out in the first round, 4.5/0.5 to Second Division champions Fitzwilliam.

It was a credit to the commitment of our players that we managed to get a team out for every match barring the dead rubber at the end of the season. Enthusiasm was high, and with a squad of about nine, finding players was rarely a problem. Find of the season was fresher Michael Zoubaida, who displaced the captain from Board 1, and produced some fine chess, achieving an almost unbeaten season. Michael will take over the captaincy next year. Most of the squad will remain; if we can recruit a couple of talented players in October, the future for Catz chess looks promising and, come this time next year, we could have cemented a place in the University's top tier.

Christian Union

Co-Reps: Fiona Wiles and Andy Liggins

Catz CU are thankful to God for His many gracious answers to prayer during this exciting year. We were particularly blessed with a large group of first years, who have challenged and encouraged us in many ways, with their enthusiasm, commitment, and passion for Christ. Often as many as twenty people attended our weekly meetings for Bible study: this involved learning about God's character as revealed in Scripture, and discussing how to apply this knowledge to our lives. We also spent time singing and praying, in partnership for the gospel and the glory of God. We are hugely grateful for the many close friendships we have enjoyed as a group, and for the privilege of being able to advise, support and encourage one another.

This year's house party was once again held in December at Letton Hall in Norfolk, with Queens' CU. Rupert Evans gave a series of excellent talks on 2 Timothy, which we also looked at in small groups. Many of us were deeply challenged by Paul's call to suffering for the sake of the gospel, and by the need to maintain the centrality of the Bible and the Cross in our ministry. We also had plenty of time to relax by chatting, eating, and playing games (including football and go-karting).

The main evangelistic event this year was *Direction 2005*, put on by the University-wide Christian Union (CICCU). This involved a series of central evangelistic talks from Luke's Gospel, and was well supported by members of the College. The Catz *Direction* event included a video survey, an original song, a testimony by Matt Evans, and a talk explaining the gospel by contrasting the responses of the criminals crucified with Jesus. This was the best-attended such event in recent years; we were enthused by people's willingness to investigate the central claims of Christianity for themselves.

Best of all, five Catz students have become Christians this year. We thank God for awesomely answering our prayers and displaying His saving grace, and for the transforming effect on their lives. All of us face the years ahead knowing that many challenges lie in store, but trusting firmly in the grace of God, in His promises to uphold us and bring us home.

Engineering Society

President: Jen Stables

This year has proved another successful one for Catz Engineers with some great exam results in 2004 followed by an intake of eight new and equally promising freshers. The Freshers' Week introductory curry organized by Dai Morgan proved very popular. All years were represented and enjoyed themselves thoroughly. The subject group pub-crawl the next day was a slightly sorrier affair, with the same (now somewhat hungover) group only reaching three pubs. However, an investigation into the fluid properties of ale versus lager poured from a yard glass was enlightening for all. The Michaelmas Term also saw us building bridges with other colleges, a Mahal trip with Trinity topping the bill.

On 17 March the annual Engineers' Dinner took place, this year in the OCR. The pre-dinner drinks were again funded by Dr Sutcliffe and the port by the fourth years (in theory, as I still haven't received any money!). Rousing speeches were given by Dudley Robinson, Dr Sutcliffe and Dr Drummond, although none could top the rendition of *Eternal Flame* from Dr Sutcliffe and Chris Judge later in the bar. The introduction of 'Bear-Cowboy-Ninja' (a full body Paper-Scissors-Stone) led to the tense appointment of new president Claire Gillan and the presentation of the presidential (hard-)hat took place. As tradition demands, *Jerusalem* was sung and transport to Cocos (in the form of a shopping trolley) was provided. We also saw an exciting development in terms of stash with the 'Wake me up at 11.55...' hoodies of Trinity being magnificently outdone by the white, wheel-embazoned hard hats made available for a College-subsidized £2.

The final term saw the summer barbecue just before May Week, when the whole saga began again.

Law Society

President: Shalon Spencer

The Law Society has enjoyed another exciting and successful year. Our customary May Week garden party was a superb way to mark the end of the academic year. Herbert Smith kindly sponsored the event, as they did last year, and three former Catz students attended the party. They were kind enough to maintain contact and in the summer invited several students working in various City law firms out for the evening. Herbert Smith and Linklaters also kindly invited our second years to dine in Cambridge, giving them an opportunity to ask questions about training contracts and life in a City law firm.

We have had various guest speakers to St Catharine's, all former Catz students, recounting their very different experiences and career paths since leaving the College. All the talks were very enjoyable, and were useful in giving students an insight into the various opportunities available before, or instead of, a career in the City.

Our Annual Law Society Dinner was also a great success. Professor Sir John Baker kindly stepped in as guest speaker at the last minute due to unforeseen circumstances and the evening was enjoyed by all. We are grateful to Allen and Overy for sponsoring the event, and to their two representatives who joined us for the evening.

Medical and Veterinary Society

President: Simon Harger

This year has been a busy one for MedSoc, with numerous social and academic events for its members. The year started with an intake of bright-eyed, rosy-cheeked freshers being introduced to the rigours of medicine at Catz via a themed (doctors and nurses) three-legged pub crawl around the various watering establishments of Cambridge. This was followed a couple of weeks later by the famed Medsoc curry at that most venerable of establishments, the Curry Mahal. Later in the term, these were followed up by a Formal Hall swap with the Churchill medics.

For a number of years now, Medsoc has offered a first aid course for medics and vets in the College. This year the course was run in the Lent Term by St John Ambulance, who taught a group of fourteen their ABCs and CPRs. Most students who do the course find this practical teaching a welcome and enjoyable break from the highly academic medicine of pre-clinical studies.

On the social side, we had two Formal Hall swaps with medics from Queens' and Downing. An important event towards the end of term was the election for President next year. There were two candidates, both putting forward strong manifestos, and in a close-run vote Katy Keeler was elected to the position.

This year's annual dinner was not held in the Lent Term, as has been the custom, but instead took place at the beginning of the Easter Term. This was to give the opportunity for clinical medics to attend, as in previous years they were prevented by either exam proximity or elective travel. The Dean, Dr John Xuereb, very kindly gave permission for the dinner to take place as it was during the quiet period.

The format of the dinner also changed, with an engaging pre-dinner lecture being given by the guest speaker, alumnus Dr John Moore-Gillon (1970), entitled *Tuberculosis and you*. This was followed by drinks and a year photo, and then an excellent meal

laid on by the catering staff. Entertaining after-dinner speeches from John Moore-Gillon and Katy Keeler completed an enjoyable evening for all.

Further plans include a barbecue and punting expedition (weather permitting). Overall, this year has been a successful one, with a strong participation in most of the events run. It is particularly pleasing to see a high level of first-year involvement, which bodes well for the future – here's to wishing Katy a successful 2005–6.

Music Society

President: Rosie Burton

It has been a busy year for the Music Society, not least in the Lent Term, when we combined with the Kellaway Series and St Mary's School in Ely to perform Benjamin Britten's children's opera *Noye's Fludde*. Musicians from the College played in the orchestra, members of the Chapel Choir sang the main roles, and children from the school were, for once, allowed to behave like animals, dressed as everything from camels to marmosets.

The Lent Term also saw a slightly more conventional concert, and this time Emmanuel United Reformed Church was allowed to retain its usual appearance, rather than being transformed into an ark. We decided on an English theme, and music included rare performances of Walter Leigh's *Concertino for Harpsichord and Strings* (the solo part played expertly by Max Pappenheim) and Gordon Jacob's folk-song suite *Old Wine in New Bottles*. In the second half the orchestra was joined by the Chapel Choir to perform Stanford's *Te Deum* in its original orchestration and Vaughan Williams's *Serenade to Music*.

As ever, the new Committee was dropped in at the deep end with the May Week Concert, which luckily had a glorious day and a fantastic turn-out. The programme included Tchaikovsky's *Capriccio Italien* and Rossini's *Thieving Magpie Overture*, and, despite all the noise, we managed not to disturb the ducks resident in Main Court throughout the Easter Term.

In addition to the three term concerts, we also welcomed the Southside Band (made up of Catz alumni) for a jazz night in the bar, and the Bach Plus series and Wednesday lunchtime recitals have continued alongside the Kellaway Series. The musical life of the College remains as diverse and active as ever, and we wish Ben Winstanley and the new Committee all the best for the coming year.

Southern African Fund for Education (SAFE)

President: Jamie Brockbank

Appropriately, in a year which has seen Blair, Brown and the Make Poverty History campaign focusing on African development, SAFE raised nearly £600. A generous donation of £200 from the JCR charity fund supplemented the proceeds from two very popular Bar quizzes.

Catz bar played host to teams of the finest minds of each year pitted against each other in a Herculean struggle for the accolade of College trivia champions. Successfully defending their title in 2005, the second-year intellectual powerhouse that is 'Vibrating Walruses' magnanimously repeated the convention of returning the substantial cash prize to the charity.

It was decided to split all funds raised jointly between two East African charities we could thoroughly endorse from first-

hand experience from our gap years: Village Education Project Kilimanjaro, committed to improving rural primary school education in the Kilimanjaro district of Tanzania (www.kiliproject.org) and the Tigers Club Project, Uganda, dedicated to rehabilitating, educating and finding work for the street children of Kampala (www.tigersclub.org).

The foundations have been laid with the Bursar for the 2005–6 Committee to implement a scheme agreed for a voluntary donation of £3 on every JCR student's termly College Bill, to boost an enlarged JCR charity fund.

The Shirley Society

President: Oliver Tilley

The Shirley Society has enjoyed another successful and exciting year with, as usual, four talks delivered by some of the leading lights in intellectual and literary thought. Indeed, the purely 'literary' has had an almost exclusive focus from Michaelmas 2004 to Lent 2005 in the Society, with only mild divergences from the prevailing theme with Clare Tomalin's more biographical and historical talk and Simon Kelner's journalistic discussion dealing with the more monetary, industrial aspects of the newspaper world.

The Society's programme began strongly in October with a near-capacity crowd greeting the Cambridge alumna and celebrated biographer Clare Tomalin, who gave a compelling and illuminating insight into Samuel Pepys, drawing on her Whitbread-Award-winning work *Samuel Pepys: The Unequalled Self*. Ms Tomalin was able to elucidate both Pepys the man and the era which he lived in and chronicled so evocatively – it was a powerful example of New Historicist thinking. The event was organized in conjunction with the University History Society (Cleo) and much of the credit for the smooth running of the event must go to Cleo and its president Ian Blaney.

Ms Tomalin was followed in November by another Cambridge alumna, Germaine Greer, the visionary of feminist theory and author of *The Female Eunuch*, among other equally famous feminist tracts. The Ramsden room was predictably packed, as the pull of a televisual celebrity attracted a cross-University audience. Professor Greer delivered an intricate, dynamic exposition of the Earl of Rochester and his poetic works (remarkably, without any notes), frequently drawing on detailed biographical information. It was at once intended to head off what she sees as a mythical impression of Rochester as a promiscuous sexual predator (soon to be compounded in a forthcoming film *The Libertine*, as she repeatedly reminded us) and meant as an attempt to reassert Rochester's place as a canonical giant in the face of a growing ignorance of him and his works – attested by the lack of informed questions at the end of the talk.

Terry Eagleton followed in February, and his increasingly legendary status among Cambridge English students (his Literary Theory is a staple of first-year reading lists) guaranteed the capacity crowd that awaited him. Many there would have been surprised to hear him deliver a reading of his latest play *Oscar* (a dramatization of Oscar Wilde's court-case in which he was convicted for sodomy), though those disappointed not to hear a discourse on Marxist theory were soon won over by what was a potent and penetratingly comic reading of an exciting play.

The hoots of laughter which filled the Ramsden room were an accurate demonstration of how popular the talk was and Professor Eagleton received one of the best receptions of the year.

The Shirley programme finished in fine style with a major coup, featuring Simon Kelner, the mastermind of the broadsheet-to-tabloid format transition in Britain's national dailies. The talk, entitled *The Newspaper Revolution – Does Size Matter?* gave a narrative account of Kelner's courageous decision to change the *Independent* from a broadsheet to a tabloid format, followed by a vigorous, exigent question and answer session in which an eager and critical audience explored every aspect of the newspaper's size change and its implications, centring on what many considered a concomitant change in content.

The President would finally like to thank the Committee, without whose diligence and uncomplaining work the Shirley Society would not have been able to function.

The Shirley Players

President: Michael Barnett

After initial difficulties in assembling personnel, the Shirley Players' production of Noah Charney's *Bedrooms and Corridors* eventually went on at the end of the Lent Term. We were lucky to gather a cast of talented first- and second-year actors, who were also uncannily suited to their parts: Mark Hall, Anna Hughes, Raleigh Long, Rose Marteau, Sarah Ramsey and Becky Seales all displayed their superb comic timing and dramatic abilities in this new farce by Charney, himself a Cambridge student. Michael Barnett filled the final role and also directed the production, the three-night run of which was successful both artistically and financially, the play, unusually, ending in profit. Just as important were the positive responses from steadily-increasing audiences and an excellent review from *The Cambridge Student*.

The Committee was efficient throughout the year's activities, and our publicist provided some innovative original artwork for the posters and props. Further credit is also due to our technical assistants and stage manager, whose set design worked wonders with just a shoestring budget – in some cases, in fact, just with string.

Having succeeded in balancing our accounts, we were able to hold a garden party on the lawn of St Chad's during May Week, attended by some of the cast, crew and Committee of the Players from this and other years. With the interest in drama shown by successive years, the Shirley Players can be confident that Catz students will remain a formidable presence on the Cambridge stage.

The Steers Society

President: Ros Banks

The Steers Society was pleased to welcome ten new geographers into its illustrious ranks at the start of Michaelmas Term. We got the year off to the traditional start by showing the freshers the sites and pubs of Cambridge on our annual Freshers' Week pub crawl. The next major event of the year was the Dissertation Presentation Evening in December, where the finalists explained all the things they wished they'd known before embarking on their dissertations. The third years treated the second years to an eclectic range of talks on their own dissertations, from

adventures in Iceland to cultural perceptions of the automobile industry in Japan, by way of escapades in Slough local authority and a housing estate in Kent. Other events included the First Years Options Evening (when we gave the first years an insight into what may lay in store for them the following year) and the garden party, once again held on Queens' Backs.

The highlight of the year was undoubtedly the annual dinner. For the first time we invited back the geography graduates of the previous year to enjoy one last formal dinner in hall. We were delighted to welcome Professor David Simons, Development Geographer at Royal Holloway, as our guest speaker, who spoke passionately about his varied interests in Geography over the years. At this event Ros Banks and Nina Dunn also passed the Steers Society to the competent hands of Jamie Brockbank and Mary Fleming, as the new Society President and Secretary.

This year we were sorry to have to say good-bye to Dr Sarah Damery, who has been a Senior Research Fellow of St Catharine's for the past two years. We wish her well at her new post in Birmingham.

Year Group Social Societies

Assistant Editor Chris Thorne writes

For the past several years there have been what can be called 'year group social societies', actively seeking to complement the Kittens and AlleyCatz in maintaining good fellowship in the Catz traditions, while hoping always to avoid the Dean's disciplinary investigations.

The Pussies Galore were portrayed in last year's Magazine; this year's groups are the Thundercatz (first-year men), Puss in Boots (first-year women), Reservoir Cats (second-year men), Purrfects (second-year women), Catzbollox (third-year men) and Wildcatz (third-year women). The Thundercatz held three now-legendary evenings, at Emmanuel, the Curry Mahal and the Gardenia/Catz Bar/Queens'. Details are probably best withheld. The Reservoir Cats have 25 members, and held an imaginative programme of events during the year, including a visit to the Newmarket races. Puss in Boots, the Purrfects and Catzbollox have, probably fortunately, declined to give details of their frivolities; this is more likely to have been the result of idleness rather than modesty. The Wildcatz used a round of pub golf for their initiations, and have enjoyed several formal halls and curries, but claim to have been less wild in this, their final, year.

Blues and Colours

Full Blues

Athletics: AA Abiola

Badminton: RDM Pace

Boat Race: S Buschbacher, Mathilde MH Pauls

Hockey: RW Fulford, DW Wells

Korfball: Alexandra F McCallum

Rugby League: N Rusling (for 2003-4)

Rugby: AA Abiola

Half Blues

Cricket: Charlotte-Cristina Lester

Dancesport: Felicia ML Yap

Eton Fives: DS Davis

Golf: Elaine M Evans

Lightweight Rowing: Esther Hobson (for Oxford),

TMG Perera, JP Winny

Modern Pentathlon: Nicola K Brooks, Joanne S Weetman

Rugby League: TC Ridgway, NJ Rusling

Rugby Union: Joanna C Banks, Kirsten A Sibbit

Sailing: RW Style

Water Polo: CP Judge (and for 2003-4),

Philine SE zu Ermgassen

Other University Representation

Athletics (Alligators): Amanda Fitzgerald, Elizabeth Riley,

Kirsten A Sibbit

Athletics (Field Events): AA Abiola, F Castles

Athletics (Relays): F Castles

Badminton (Seconds): Helen J Wear

Basketball (Colours): Louise Byars

Bridge: B Chen

Chess (Freshers): JL Barnwell

Cricket (Crusaders): E/JG Finlay

Cross-Country (Spartans): JM Sheehan

Cross-Country (Thirds): TP Offord

Dancesport (B team): Rachele C Stretch

Darts: BS Ghoman, AM Lewis, JA Martin, SJ Wilson

Fencing (Seconds): Nicola K Brooks

Hockey (Nomads): Emily C Argyle, Louise C Garvin,

Sarah-Jane E Lloyd, Rachel R Trafford

Hockey (Squanderers): SP Harger, MI Greatholder, DJE Jones,

N McLaren

Hockey (Bedouins): Juliette F Irwin

Ice Hockey: Rachel L Sida

Judo: Rachels J Carr

Karate (B team): CEM Bradley

Lightweight Rowing (Granta): E Deadman

Modern Pentathlon (Reserves): NW England

Netball (Seconds): Katherine E Tween,

Katherine E Yateman-Smith

Orienteering: Alison R Ingleby

Pool: Sarah A Batten, Alison E Betts, CD Chamberlain,

SR Danks, A Modoni

Road Rallying: GM McFarland

Rugby (Colleges): AJM Reynolds

Rugby (Under 21s): WJ Jagger

Rugby (Under 21As): AJM Reynolds, AJ Stevenson

Skiing: Charlotte-Cristina Lester, Catherine S Taroni

Kellaway Concert Series 2004–5

Dr Edward Wickham, Director of Music, writes

The Kellaway Series was established as a result of the generous legacy of Donald Kellaway (1959, Fellow 1964). In this, its first full season, eight concerts were presented – four each in the Michaelmas and Lent Terms. The format of the concerts has now become firmly established – an hour-long recital in the late afternoon (the 'rush hour slot') of alternate Fridays – and the growing size of audiences suggests that the series is also becoming established in the consciousness of the concert-going public.

Two main priorities determine the content of the series: that the concerts should, as often as possible, reflect the collaboration of professional and student musicians – most of whom are drawn from the University Instrumental Awards Scheme established by Peter le Huray (see article 25 *Years of the Instrumental Award Scheme* elsewhere in this Magazine) – and that there should be a significant emphasis on chamber music. Within this framework, however, lie vast possibilities and it is a matter of some pride that the repertoire presented during the season spanned almost six centuries, involving ensembles ranging from a vocal consort to a wind quintet to an orchestra of bells, slung mugs and wind machine.

St Catharine's itself has more than its fair share of fine instrumentalists, and Rosemary Burton (bassoonist and former President of the Music Society) was responsible for organizing two of the ensembles featured during the season. In the first recital of Michaelmas, her Aquilo Wind Ensemble played an eclectic programme including music by Nielsen and Ligeti, while at the end of Lent Term she co-ordinated a chamber orchestra performance of Stravinsky's *Dumbarton Oaks* and Copland's *Appalachian Spring*. Haydon Lawrence (viola and treasurer of the Music Society) performed with his string quartet alongside organist Jeremy Filsell in Bach's *Art of Fugue* and Ben Winstanley (piano and current president of the Music Society) offered the ever-popular Shostakovich *Piano Quintet* with his ensemble of instrumental award holders. Finally, in the home-grown category, Director of College Music Dr Edward Wickham brought his professional vocal consort, The Clerks' Group, for a recital of music from the Middle Ages to Martland.

Bach proved to be a big draw for audiences, and it was standing-room only for *Brandenburg Concerto*

no. 5 played by the Royal Academy Baroque Orchestra, directed by Laurence Cummings. And with the visit of Thomas Kemp and his Chamber Domaine, we honoured another priority of the Kellaway series – to welcome back and re-establish connections with former Catz students who have gone on to careers in the music profession.

Certainly the most ambitious project of the season was a performance of Britten's *Noye's Fludde* in the Michaelmas Term, for which we moved down the road to Emmanuel United Reform Church. Involving a large orchestra, several soloists and a children's choir (to play the animals) this was the largest production the Music Society, let alone Kellaway, has been involved in for some time. The relationship we have formed with St Mary's School, Ely (from which the children were drawn) is one which we hope to strengthen in coming years, and it is hoped that the success of this endeavour will lead to more projects of a collaborative and educational nature.



Dr Edward Wickham at the helm of the production of *Noye's Fludde*.

CLAUDE-YVES CHEN

Amalgamated Societies Lecture Series 2004–5

Paul Southward writes

Following the success of the inaugural Amalgamated Societies Lecture Series last year, the academic year 2004–5 promised another diverse programme of talks from high-profile personalities.

The series began with the well-known Cambridge philosopher Simon Blackburn speaking on 'Lust', a subject on which he had recently completed a book for an Oxford philosophy series exploring the seven deadly sins. Blackburn wittily surveyed how lust – love's "trashy cousin" – had been considered by the Hellenic philosophers through to thinkers as diverse as Hume, Kant, Sartre and Scruton. His conclusion – that, while lust might sometimes be bad, this need not prevent us from enjoying, even desiring, it – was naturally well-received by a largely student audience.

Michaelmas Term was due to conclude with Professor Larry Hench discussing 'Ethical Issues in a Post-Genome Society'. Unfortunately, Professor Hench was unable to speak, and the Committee is grateful to Professor Alan Bradley of Cambridge's Sanger Institute for standing in at the last minute. Professor Bradley, a key player in the Human Genome Project, was able to draw in particular upon his involvement in the Project to inform his discussion of the ethical controversies of genome technology.

A busy Lent Term, with three speakers scheduled, was begun by Dr Peter Lighte, Senior Vice-President of JP Morgan Chase Bank. His perceptive observation of 'China, Culture and Commerce' provided an insightful juxtaposition between Western and Chinese commercial cultures, which led to particularly active audience participation.

The next lecture in the series was due to be given by Professor Lord Winston. Unfortunately, due to sudden family illness, Lord Winston was unable to attend. The Committee once more expresses its apologies to all those disappointed by these unforeseen circumstances.

The term culminated with the centre-piece of the year's programme. Dr Jane Goodall DBE – in

association with the University Roots and Shoots Society – spoke to a packed Hall on 'Reasons for Hope', outlining her passion and vision for the future of environmental conservation. The College was delighted to host Dr Goodall during her stay here for the UK launch of the Roots and Shoots charity. This included a successful fundraising dinner on the evening following the talk, featuring another speech by Dr Goodall, as well as a live auction raising funds for the cause. The result of the events, closely covered in the local and national media, was the raising of £90,000 for a women's education programme in Congo-Brazzaville.

The final lecture of the series, at the beginning of the Easter Term, was given by one of Britain's foremost philosophers, Professor Anthony Grayling from Birkbeck College, London. Discussing the 'Public Responsibility of the Philosopher', Dr Grayling spoke engagingly of the important duty of philosophy in general, as well as the necessity to maintain philosophical pursuit in the modern era.

Several founding members leave St Catharine's at the end of the academic year. They are pleased that the lecture series is established as a regular event in the College and University calendar. The Committee has an excellent programme scheduled for 2005–6, which includes Tanni Grey Thompson, Baroness Hale, Sir Martin Rees and the Turkish Ambassador, among others.

Organizing Committee 2004–5:

Mike Clark (Music Society)
Lauren Cushman (Shirley Society)
Simon Harger (MedSoc)
Tarek Mouganie (MCR)
Lizzie Perdeaux (John Ray Society)
Jenny Richardson (JCR)
Paul Southward (Law Society)
Jamie Stark (John Ray Society)
Gareth Sykes (Law Society)
Charlotte Wood (Steers Society)
Assisted by Dr John Xuereb (Dean)

Cambridge Illuminations

John Gower Confessio Amantis

One of the St Catharine's College manuscripts was on display in the Fitzwilliam Museum as part of the *Cambridge Illuminations* exhibition July to December 2005. It also features in the catalogue *The Cambridge Illuminations: Ten Centuries of Book Production in the Medieval West*, edited by Paul Binski and Stella Panayotova and published by Harvey Miller (1943), alumnus of St Catharine's. Nigel Morgan writes in the catalogue that the earliest version of Gower's poem can be dated to 1390 and is in East Anglian dialect. The College manuscript is dated c1450-70 and has only two images, which are standard pictures found in the earliest illustrated manuscripts and which may have been authorized by Gower himself. The lack of miniatures is compensated by handsome illuminated foliage initials. The manuscript was given to the College by William Bohun of Beccles, Suffolk, in 1740 and had previously been given to Baxter Bohun 1616-58 by his grandmother Lany in 1652.



St Catharine's College May Ball 2004

or The Tale of the Dodgy Dodgems

Mike Clark, President, writes

"There is no way that lorry will get down Queens' Lane!" our esteemed Bursar remarked in some exasperation at the start of what was to be a very long fifty-two hours. There were to be no dodgems in the Car Park after all, and this was the very day before the Ball. Any other committee might well have been forgiven for despair at losing what was in effect a quarter of the total entertainment for the night. "Well, we will just have to get something else then," I shrugged. And we did.

Première was launched to a rapturous reception in the College Bar back in Michaelmas Term in a flurry of confectionery. We aimed to keep the College on tenterhooks right up until the night itself, giving just enough away of the theme to whet the appetite. Of that theme, which you may have deduced already was 'film', we decided on an eclectic mix to coordinate the design, entertainments, food and drink. For those of you unable to be there with us on the night, perhaps I should give you a tour?

Once you had steered your course down the

red carpet, through the baying paparazzi (an occupational hazard for the stars of St Catharine's, I'm afraid), you were greeted by a host of gorgeous girls bearing fine Champagne. Your senses were at once beguiled by the infamous decadence of the Moulin Rouge. You cannot have failed to spot the iconic red windmill itself as you jostled in the assembled throng past barbecues and crêperies. Some even seemed to be ten feet tall in that mix of the bizarre and wonderful, all drawn like moths to a flame to Montmartre, the village of sin itself.

Dulcet notes of the Gentlemen of St John's beckoned you to the glittering silk-dressed stage. Following them in a louche display, the salsa, can-can and tango lured you to take to the dance floor. I hope you caught The 411 at one o'clock! Anything goes at the Moulin Rouge and the musical cocktail continued with famed band, Sleepwalker, and Catz's very own Sara Mitra to woo the crowd.

Perhaps the sophistication of the pride of the White Star Line, RMS Titanic's cocktail bar and

lounge was a classy tonic to such exuberance? Here the Champagne flowed all night, but maybe you chose your favourite cocktail, mixed to your specification, or gambled the night away in the ship's own casino. In the other direction the Ramsden Room was transformed into a veritable Maharajah's palace. 'Bollywood' was the theme, where films were shown to relax and inspire.

But, no time to relax when the funfair was in town. 'Grease' was the theme for this zone, where you could be catapulted high into the air, or spar with your foe in the ring. Ice cream and candyfloss were on hand to sate your hunger after such exertion. Soon, however, you may have pined for the romance of Romeo and Juliet and thus to Sherlock Court. Transformed into a formal Italian garden with elegant balustrades, statuary and tapered cypress trees you were suddenly immersed in the most famous love scene of all time.

You meandered, finally, to Chapel Court whose urban scene captured the essence of an oriental street market with all its hustle and bustle. Rickshaws and crowds vied for space, whilst at the stalls you could not fail to notice the incredible food prepared right before your eyes. 'Chicago' was the theme for the bar next door, but to transform the salubrious surroundings into a downtown jail was no mean feat. Yes, the girls in the silhouettes were indeed some of those luscious lawyers on the Committee I mentioned (though I will be in trouble if I do not explain that, though not all of the Committee were lawyers, they were all, myself excluded, certainly luscious). Here ends the briefest of tours, so I leave the rest to your memory, or your imagination.

What happened after the scenario I sketched at the opening of this piece portrays in microcosm the dynamism of the 2004 Committee. Impending disaster was averted by a crack task force who managed to secure what turned out to be a much better range of entertainment for the Car Park, and by midnight that night the problem was solved. The Committee were, as ever, buoyed by the unflinching support of the College Maintenance Team and

Porters. If you can bear to indulge another anecdote, the final hurdle for the Committee to vault, mere hours before opening, was The Incredible Cambridge City Council Health and Safety Inspection of Doom. Without the ingenuity of the Maintenance Staff, over half of the Ball would have been sealed by red tape as the bureaucratic machine from Market Square threatened to be the ultimate party pooper. As ever, *Première* prevailed.

My own stint both as the President of the May Ball, and indeed at St Catharine's, has also come to an end after some exhilarating years, though as you read this I am probably to be found in a crumpled heap somewhere quietly mumbling "let's claim back the VAT" to myself. The 2004 May Ball remains etched on my memory, as I know it will have been for the rest of the Committee. Incidentally, I have to mention the cocktail bar in the 'Titanic' zone – I was responsible for its construction in the days before the Ball, leaving many somewhat bemused that the President was running the Committee from the depths of a workshop ankle-deep in gloss paint and sawdust.

A few acknowledgements are due at this juncture. First and foremost to Heather Jones, my Vice-President. She was truly a tower of strength throughout – the Ball would not have been possible without her. Secondly to the Senior Bursar, Charles Crawford, for his constant support and advice – I can only hope that the next Committee gives its Bursar fewer headaches, as administration was not our strong point. Also I have to thank Louise Driffill, for her faith in our vision for the Ball... and for battling the VAT-man valiantly. Suffice it to say I will be forever in the debt of the Committee and they have been incredible without exception. I am truly grateful for all their hard work and incessant support.

I hope that in some small way we have reinforced St Catharine's' reputation as the best place to be in Cambridge... well, at least the best place to be in May Week.

Commemoration of Benefactors

Sermon preached by the Chaplain, Revd Dr Patrick Richmond

We are gathered here tonight to give thanks for our founder and benefactors and for this chapel in its tercentenary year. As the (inestimable) introit put it, *irreprehensibilis est* – it is without reproach. But is it?

When Robert Wodelarke founded the College in 1473, Theology was the queen of the sciences, but now Natural Science may seem to rule over rationality. In the 300 years since the Chapel was built, Darwin College has been founded.

Some would say that to have a chapel nowadays is reprehensible; it is a monument to an outmoded way of life and thought. Far from being *irreprehensibilis*, it is irrational, irrelevant and insensitive to those of other beliefs. It is high time to make it a glorified concert hall. Tonight I want to look briefly at these charges, 300 years on from the foundation of the Chapel and over a century since Darwin's revolutionary theory.

First then, is having a chapel irrational?

Richard Dawkins, Professor of the Public Understanding of Science at Oxford, thinks so: "Faith is the great cop-out, the great excuse to evade the need to think and evaluate evidence. Faith is belief in spite of, even perhaps because of, the lack of evidence." Interestingly, this isn't how the Bible or Cambridge theologians have defined faith. Even Dawkins realizes it isn't the whole story. He says, "I suspect that today if you asked people to justify their belief in God, the dominant reason would be scientific. Most people, I believe, think that you need a God to explain the existence of the world..."

Dawkins' belief about this may be wrong. Many theologians would appeal to the role of religious experience in supporting belief. Still, philosophers like Oxford Professor Richard Swinburne do argue that God is the ultimate explanation of our complex, finely tuned cosmos and consciousness in it.

Richard Dawkins' objection to this is that God has even more organized complexity than the organized complexity he wants to explain: "If we want to postulate a deity capable of engineering all the organized complexity in the world... that deity must already have been vastly complicated in the first place. The creationist, whether a naïve Bible thumper or a sophisticated Bishop, simply postulates an already existing being of prodigious intelligence and complexity."

Here Dawkins just assumes that God has to have organized complexity, by which he means many different parts, precisely arranged, to allow him to function. However, the great philosophers and theologians have never thought of God as complex or organized in the way that material creatures are. God is believed to need no body, no material parts, no physical dimensions, no physical laws or arbitrary constraints at all. Though in a sense intelligent, God is not supposed to work things out or think up new ideas. His limitless mind grasps all possibilities at once, simply by being conscious of his own, unlimited power. As traditionally conceived, God could hardly be less like a cosmos or a creature. Dawkins has done next to nothing to show that God must have the sort of physical complexity, fine-tuned order and mental and material properties that we find in the Universe. Dawkins has torched a straw man. He has hardly begun to get to grips with theological theories of ultimate explanation, still less offered an explanation for physics or consciousness.

Admittedly, Christians sometimes keep faith despite some apparent evidence to the contrary. However, this need not be irrational or unthinking. As our reading suggested, now we see in a glass, darkly. As children of dust and naked apes, we cannot demand to understand the creator of the cosmos. Darwin himself recognized many problems for his theory. Dawkins argues that even if the evidence didn't favour it, it would still be the best theory available. The evolutionary geneticist and atheist philosopher Richard Lewontin writes, "We take the side of science in spite of the patent absurdity of some of its constructs, in spite of its failure to fulfill many of its extravagant promises of health and life, in spite of the tolerance of the scientific community of unsubstantiated just-so stories, because we have a prior commitment, a commitment to materialism. ... Moreover, that materialism is absolute, for we cannot allow a Divine Foot in the door." (*New York Review of Books*, 9 January 1997). It is not only Christians who have deeply-held commitments.

So, here I find myself agreeing with Cardinal Ratzinger in last Saturday's *Daily Telegraph*. We must defend religious freedom against this intolerant, aggressive secularism. It is presented as if it were the voice of reason. It is in fact materialistic rationalism.

Nevertheless, even if Darwinism doesn't render religious belief irrational, might it have left it irrelevant?

At a simple level the answer is 'no'. Chapel services on Sunday continue to attract more worshippers than our excellent concerts, and they remain relevant. However, I want to stick to science. As our very own Professor Broom argues in his recent book, Christian belief and practice help foster social harmony and cooperation. Many, believers and otherwise, will recognize the benefits of self-sacrificial love as celebrated by St Paul in our reading for social living.

Moreover, Christianity is not only good for the group. Recent research strongly suggests that regular religious practice helps one's mental and physical health. Professor Koenig of Duke University reviewed over a thousand health-effects studies involving religious practice. Most show statistically significant relationships between worship-service attendance and improved health. University of Texas researchers found that those who regularly attended worship services lived an average of seven years longer than those who never attended did. (This may help explain why the Church of England pension fund is under such strain.)

The Revd Dr Fraser Watts, former President of the British Psychological Society, explained this at the beginning of term. Christianity provides hope, meaning and purpose to life. It helps people cope with negative experiences. Christian practice provides social support and encourages healthy living (despite bibulous Commemoration Dinners). All these factors are related to better health. Of course, it may be possible to get these benefits another way, but the statistics suggest that non-religious people typically fail to do so. Such benefits do not prove Christianity true, but they do suggest it remains relevant.

Finally, is it insensitive to have a Christian chapel in today's multicultural college?

You may have heard of the prospective Cambridge student who complained that so many colleges had a Christian title, like St Catharine's and

Christ's, so he decided to go to one which didn't – Emmanuel.

I occasionally hear calls to restrict overt expressions of Christianity on the grounds of the sensitivities of others. Public libraries have refused to put up adverts for carol services. Islington council launched a consultation to change the name of a school. They were concerned over the use of the word 'Saint' in the title. The Royal Mail says it has to be sensitive to Britain's multi-faith society: it will stick to purely secular themes for the third Christmas in a row (I think this means Santas and snowmen rather than cribs and kings).

No doubt, such attempts are well meaning and aim to avoid offence. However, the resulting effect risks being insensitive to our religious and cultural heritage. It favours antireligious secularists at the expense of the nominally religious majority. In a College questionnaire sent out to first years, regularly around two-thirds describe themselves as Christian. (By the second year I may have reduced this.) Typically, it is not those of other religions who complain. Indeed, I have heard and read several Muslim and Jewish leaders say they feel patronized by such political correctness. Within reasonable bounds, a tolerant, multicultural society should allow expression of various religious beliefs and none.

We should not be complacent; we face important questions about protecting members' religious freedom and integrity. However, we can legitimately be sensitive to the traditions and Christian heritage of St Catharine's while being sensitive to those of other cultures and beliefs.

So, as we mark this tercentenary, we must take our changed context seriously. Nevertheless, St Catharine remains the patron saint of scholars, and the Chapel stands as a reminder of rationality that is not merely materialistic rationalism. It remains relevant, not only to our well-being, but to the moral well-being of society, and it remains sensitive to the ideals of our founder as well as of those who do not agree. *Irreprehensibilis est*. For this, I thank God.

Alumni Office Report

Karen Stephenson, Assistant Development Director, writes

2004–5 has been another successful year in the Alumni Office, with the number of events held both within and outside College being increased to thirty-one. One of our main objectives has been to provide members with interesting occasions on which to meet, and events have been well received, ranging from concerts and sporting occasions to lectures, business conventions and art exhibitions.

European events have also been well supported, and further functions for overseas members are proposed: news will be given in the Lent Term edition of *The Catharine Wheel*. Plans for the forthcoming term in College include an evening with presenter and comedian Steve Punt (1981) and a wine tasting hosted by Professor Ron Martin (Fellow, 1974). Our aim is to provide at least one function per term to appeal to each member of College. Details of all events can be found at www.catzevents.com.

Launch of Alumni network

In line with our strategy of providing valuable contacts with other members, I am pleased to announce the launch of our professional networking and mentoring scheme.

The St Catharine's professional mentoring scheme is designed to extend the College support network into the professional arena, and is open to all St Catharine's graduates. Although we anticipate that those most interested in speaking to mentors will be recent and forthcoming graduates, we hope that the network will be useful to all alumni throughout their working life. Moreover, the initiative is not only for those living in the UK. As the number of members registering on our website (www.caths.cam.ac.uk/alumni/society) grows, we anticipate that most communication will take place using email, making the professional network accessible worldwide.

If you would like to discuss the mentoring scheme further, do please contact me in College on 01223 338337 or via alumni@caths.cam.ac.uk.

I look forward to seeing you at a College event this year.

Development Office Report

Sean O'Harrow, Development Director, writes

I am pleased to announce that the College has achieved another remarkable year in its fundraising efforts. During the period 1 April 2004 to 31 March 2005, the College received into its accounts a total of £2,702,124 in donations. This ranks as the second highest total received by the College in recent memory. On behalf of the Fellows, staff and students, I would like to express our gratitude to the College membership for such support. I would also like to thank those who have given to the College in non-financial ways for, without this help, we could never achieve the level of success we are currently experiencing.

Highlights during the year include the endowment fund created by Professor Peter Young (1946), the estate of Laurence (1936) and Enid Tanner, the estate of Alfred Clifford (1922), the estate of Maurice (1930) and Natalie Benavitch, and the continuing generosity by the McGrath and Burston

families. Again, Peter Boizot (1953) has come to the aid of College projects by giving substantially to our endowment and buildings restoration funds. Alex Ling (1965) has also contributed significantly to our College campaign, in particular to our work in Southeast Asia.

Our celebration of the 300th anniversary of the consecration of the College Chapel, honoured by the presence of His Grace the Most Reverend and Right Honourable Rowan Williams, Archbishop of Canterbury, in January, has generated much support for our Chapel Tercentenary Fund, encouraging 273 donors, thereby helping to protect the Chapel for years to come. Although the campaign target has yet to be achieved, we would like to thank all those kind and generous benefactors to this endowment fund, and particularly to Geoffrey Stokell (1950) for his tireless work as Campaign Chairman.

List of Donors 2004

- 1922:** Mr AB Clifford.
- 1928:** Dr RC Evans.
- 1930:** Mr M Benavitch.
- 1931:** Dr CL Wayper; Mr FE Stevens.
- 1932:** Mr F Thompson; Mr GL Embiricos; Mr NH Elgood; Very Revd Dean A Jowett.
- 1934:** Professor WGV Balchin; Revd EG Perrens.
- 1935:** Major SH Bullough; Mr ES Rowlands; Mr KM Sargeant; Mr TM Carmichael; Sir Frederick Page.
- 1936:** Group Captain RCE Law; Mr DN Steward; Mr DS Walker; Mr FCD Sargeant; Mr JA Lofthouse; Mr JH Grainger; Mr K Goodyear; Mr LE Tanner; Mr PH Crassweller; Mr RH Hughes; Mr TD Wilkin.
- 1937:** Mr CRD Danby; Mr FM Schall; Mr HRG Hurst; Mr JC Bayliss; Mr JC Whately-Smith; Mr R Dobson; Mr S Swallow.
- 1938:** Dr GB Barker; Dr H Sutcliffe; Dr PR Wilkinson; Mr ER Knapp; Mr FG Self; Mr GA Halnan; Mr GD Speake; Mr GRM Hartcup; Mr JR Haigh; Mr LM Harvey; Mr NN Lewis; Revd AE Watthey; Wing Commander JRC Young.
- 1939:** Mr HM Hughes; Mr JLB Crane; Mr JS Clarke; Mr MV Saville; Mr SE Lovatt; Professor H Bowen-Jones.
- 1940:** Dr DA Ramsay; Mr HR Threlfall; Mr IF Van Ammel; Mr MF Peto; Professor A Edinborough; Professor N Sheppard; Professor WK Lacey.
- 1941:** Captain KH Wyman; Major General PC Shapland; Mr EJ Peet; Professor EG Broadbent.
- 1942:** Mr BS Stocker; Mr ED Clements; Mr GJ Heath; Revd DJ Curry.
- 1943:** Captain AR Ward; Mr ARM Jones; Mr BJK Pryer; Mr CC Matthewman; Mr GG Percy; Mr JA Brookbank; Mr PR Hulme; Professor JW Scott; Revd Canon William Tyson.
- 1944:** Brigadier MJD Perrett-Young; Dr JB Vergano; Dr RM Laws; Mr AJ Glasspoole; Mr C Vickerman; Mr DH Scholes; Mr D Haigh; Mr DR Thornton; Mr F Curmin; Mr H Taylor; Mr JAD Bunn; Mr JD Riley; Mr P Garnham; Mr RW Stanley; Professor JB Clark.
- 1945:** Mr AM Lever; Mr BH Larkins; Mr BS Waldon; Mr D Asdell; Mr D Jaques; Mr D McLeish; Mr EF Holden; Mr GA Higham; Mr JE Matthews; Mr JT Phipps; Mr MJ Hughes; Mr ML Bentley; Mr RE Browne; Sir Anthony Hurrell; Revd JCA Lambert.
- 1946:** Dr FM Merrett; Dr JB Longley; Dr LR Shepherd; Dr PJ McQuade; Dr RJ Stedman; Lieutenant Colonel PJ Willett; Mr A Maclaren; Mr GF Willett; Mr J Metson; Mr MRF Gunningham; Mr P Griffin; Mr RAL Whitaker; Mr WR Winstanley; Professor DFB Roberts; Professor HF Pribram; Professor PA Young; Very Revd CJ Winterton.
- 1947:** Dr HG Edmunds; Dr JS Thorp; Dr RE Hughes; Dr WD Moss; Mr DCL Marwood; Mr IF Hendry; Mr PBD Sutherland; Mr PH Hoskings; Mr PJ Lee; Professor DC Twitchett; Professor PCT White.
- 1948:** Dr MA Morgan; Mr BM Hawkes; Mr DC Scott; Mr DH Jones; Mr DJK Farrar; Mr JA Shirley; Mr JC Wolton; Mr JD Adshead; Mr JS Dodge; Mr JV Smith; Mr KJ Uffen; Mr KK Marriott; Mr KLG Mills; Mr PBH Bailey; Mr R Fursdon; Mr WPC Davies.
- 1949:** Dr JA Norris; Mr BG Roberts; Mr DL Jones; Mr D Rippengal; Mr EPT Crampton; Mr EWG Davies; Mr GC Bartram; Mr G Drake; Mr G Miller; Mr HD Walford; Mr IMO Andrews; Mr JW Reed; Mr MGH Wright; Mr MJ Page; Mr RDN Somerville; Mr RF Mayes; Mr RS Darby; Professor MH Millgate; Revd DE Shapland; Revd JM Turner.
- 1950:** Colonel JE Punter; Commander DA Howard; Dr R Levy; Mr DJ Statham; Mr HW James; Mr JB Sutherland; Mr JI Metcalfe; Mr KJ Barnes; Mr MG Stokell; Mr MR Brookbank; Mr MR Molyneux; Mr PJ Boizot; Mr RA Glynne-Jones; Mr RHV Dixon; Mr WK Wilkinson; Professor RA Buchanan.
- 1951:** Dr GRN Jones; Dr HC Hollingworth; Major RA Curren-Briggs; Mr D Brearley; Mr EW Hassell; Mr FM Craven; Mr ID Metherell; Mr IDS Beer; Mr JF Sweetman; Mr PH Bagnall; Mr SJ McIntyre; Mr WJ Dale; Professor P Haggett; Revd Canon AB Wilkinson; Venerable KS Pound.
- 1952:** Air Chief Marshal Sir Anthony Skingsley; Dr EF Bartholomeusz; Dr EP Brooks; Dr L Pearson; Dr RS Hickling; Mr A Pialopoulos; Mr ED Thornton; Mr FW Hartill; Mr GB Jones; Mr K Davies; Mr ME Mitchell; Mr MF Clarke; Mr PT Baker; Mr RJ Hunter; Mr RWD McKelvie; Mr TA Linley; Revd LFB Cumings; Wing Commander DRJ Evans.
- 1953:** Mr A Morley-Brown; Mr A Rothery; Mr CH Anniss; Mr CJP Watney; Mr DC Thompson; Mr DR Tyler; Mr GD Branch; Mr IJ Evans; Mr MGT Willis; Mr NJ Spearing; Mr PJR Montgomery; Mr PR Smethurst; Mr R Boot; Sir Colin Hope; Revd Canon AC Phelps.
- 1954:** Dr CTM Le; Dr JM Arrowsmith; Mr BJ Francis; Mr CW Groves; Mr DD Porter; Mr EG Allen; Mr JG Smith; Mr JND Scott; Mr JS Woodhouse; Mr MA Tavener; Mr P McFarland; Mr RG Smart; Mr TR Prifti; Revd Dr LR Wickham; Revd GJ Murray.
- 1955:** Dr JJ Shenkman; Dr OC Wetherell; Mr AEJ Yelland; Mr ARP Bird; Mr DA Beattie; Mr GG Meekums; Mr RJ Chapman; Mr WR Hodgkins; Professor DH Weinglass; Hon RW MacLaren; Revd Canon PC Woodward; Revd D Ching.

1956: Dr GS Beavers; His Honour Dr CF Kolbert;
Mr DJ Lambourne; Mr DL Turnidge; Mr FR Mingay;
Mr GA Catchpole; Mr GCM Dunbar; Mr GI Fuller;
Mr JB Westcombe; Mr JG Walker; Mr J Senior; Mr JW Hunt;
Mr MT Hutchings; Mr RA Bailey; Mr RB Cubey;
Mr RJ Hankinson; Sir Timothy Daunt; Revd AJ Minchin;
Revd Canon HD Searle; Revd DM Johnson.

1957: Dr JA Hockey; Dr MG Stanton; Dr P Fowles;
Mr AL Bain; Mr AR Malcolm; Mr DJ Cooper;
Mr JA Pennington; Mr JD Crosland; Mr K Sanderson;
Mr NR Waite; Mr PK Brimacombe; Mr WR Stead;
Professor DA Baugh; Rt Hon Lord Naseby.

1958: Dr CD May; Dr DE Keeble; Dr JC Thompson;
Mr AR Friswell; Mr AW Georgi; Mr B Riley; Mr DE Sayburn;
Mr DG Blakeway Smith; Mr D Haine; Mr DK Haskell;
Mr JE Blount; Mr MW Evans; Mr RA Champion; Mr W Barton;
Mr WG Simpson; Mr WJ Farnworth; Professor MJ Welch;
Professor SFH Threlkeld; Lord Temple-Morris;
Revd Dr I Goodfellow; Very Revd Dean of Lincoln.

1959: Dr DP Morgan; Dr JH Crothers; Dr RG Nicholson;
Dr WAM Black; Mr GWP Cossarat; Mr AE Giles;
Mr BD Williams; Mr DJ Porter; Mr IEM Buttress; Mr N Curwen;
Mr PJB Le Brocq; Mr PM Everard; Mr WM Sillery;
Revd Canon D Curwen; Wing Commander GRT Morgan.

1960: Abbot RTW Fryxell; Dr CHB Honeyborne;
Dr DE Stableforth; Mr AG Watts; Mr C Knowles;
Mr CV Betts; Mr FSM Hodsoll; Mr JC Tudor; Mr MA Wilson;
Mr PA Bowring; Mr PJ Haighton; Revd RC Morgan.

1961: Brigadier General PR Moody; Dr AJ Gillham;
Dr DR Davies; Dr JG Pickering; Dr NS Neidell;
His Honour Judge Alan Pardoe; Mr AJ Engel; Mr BB Woodham;
Mr DG Halliwell; Mr DL Hugh-Jones; Mr DM Child;
Mr D Smith; Mr GJ Gregg; Mr JH Birkett; Mr JL Oakes;
Mr JRG Wright; Mr LM Wakeman; Mr PA Kusel; Mr PW Jones;
Mr RJ Strickland; Mr TG Lawson; Professor DL Pyle;
Professor EA Parker; Revd ID Corbett.

1962: Dr CE Hackett; Dr JFB Dossetor; Dr R Harris;
Mr AJ Guest; Mr AM Jenkinson; Mr BI Robertson;
Mr CD Shires; Mr CPearson; Mr GB Skelsey; Mr HAF Aston;
Mr MH Onley; Mr NJ Hartley; Mr NR Arden; Mr P Horswill;
Mr PR Binney; Mr RBJ Gadney; Revd JM Evans.

1963: Dr BNC Sweeney; Dr IM Napier; Dr TM Corry;
Mr CB Palmer; Mr CJJ Collier; Mr DA Cudd; Mr DP Moore;
Mr GR Norman; Mr NJM Richardson; Mr RA Johnson;
Mr RF Grieve; Revd DJ Ditch.

1964: Dr DC Tidy; Dr IH Champion-Smith; Mr C Beardsell;
Mr DJ Askin; Mr HP Henderson; Mr J Colquhoun;
Mr JD Cantrell; Mr ML Wakeling; Mr PF Whatling;
Mr R Hough; Professor CGH Steel; Sir Brian Briscoe;
Revd DM Reeve; Revd RC Larkinson.

1965: Dr JDG Groom; Mr AJ Partridge; Mr BAG Plummer;
Mr CA Haynes; Mr CJ Clegg; Mr ECD Sixsmith; Mr IR Maggs;
Mr JA Caesar; Mr JC Prescott; Mr JM Joshua; Mr JR Footitt;
Mr M Sharpe; Mr NS Parker; Mr O Sutherland; Mr PA Sorensen;
Mr PA Watson; Mr SR Jackson.

1966: Dr P Woolley; His Honour Judge Openshaw;
Mr CE Worth; Mr EA Southworth; Mr JM Bishop;
Mr JP Hargrove; Mr J Paget; Mr MA Church; Mr MJC Watts;
Mr MS Ross; Mr PR Matthews; Mr RB Hitchcock;
Mr RL Harman; Mr RR Capewell; Mr RW Egerton;
Professor PJ Barnes; Revd Dr GG Kavanagh.

1967: Dr CR Pick; Dr DF Mayhew; Dr DM Macgregor;
Mr AL Craft; Mr AN Grierson Rickford; Mr AP Bentley;
Mr AR Jones; Mr JA Scadding; Mr JD Smallbone; Mr J Dodd;
Mr K Dixon; Mr MW Roberts; Mr PR Bennett; Mr RJ Armstrong;
Mr SNJ Davies.

1968: Dr LD Culliford; Mr CD Taylor; Mr CR Webbley;
Mr CW Heath; Mr DJ Kitson; Mr GH Knight; Mr GH Wall;
Mr NRF Timms; Mr PR Green; Mr RA Overin; Mr RT Mascall;
Mr R Worthington; Professor CK Wildenthal.

1969: Dr HS Swain; Mr JW Lundin; Mr JW Yellowlees;
Mr RF Northover; Mr RKW Palmer; Mr SC Richardson;
Professor HM Colquhoun; Professor Sir Alan Battersby;
Rt Hon Lord J Meston.

1970: Canon DG Smith; Dr TJ Thornton;
Major General AC Figgures; Mr AP Ford; Mr DH Owen;
Mr LB Hillman; Mr NF Haynes; Mr P de Ste Croix;
Mr RA Brown; Mr RJB Clarke; Mr SWB Whitworth.

1971: Dr JA Thompson; Dr PW Lunt; Dr RT Bridges;
Mr AT Hedworth; Mr AW Moore; Mr BJ Yoxall-Harary;
Mr D Blausten; Mr DJ Way; Mr GJ Bennett; Mr HA McGrath;
Mr NR Paddon; Mr RDP Milwright; Mr RJ White; Mr SB Hey;
Mr TR Meek.

1972: Captain CR Style; Dr NJD Graham; Dr PA Murray;
Mr JN Robinson; Mr NCD Hall; Mr PAH Tee; Mr PDL
Marwood; Mr PG Stevens; Mr PJ Clokey; Mr RJG Davies;
Mr SR Scott.

1973: Dr JS Platt; Mr BJ Duffin; Mr CE Smith; Mr CHO Jay;
Mr GG Beringer; Mr GG Menzies; Mr GR Bullock; Mr HJ Webb;
Mr JDK Grant; Mr PAK Smith; Mr RK Whitworth;
Mr RTJ Bosman; Mr RW Barnett; Mr SAD Hall;
Mr TJS Wood-Dow.

1974: Brigadier RM Brunt; Dr DE Morris; Dr RJ Purser;
Mr AJ Stormonth Darling; Mr JA Gowans; Mr JM Mouldsdale;
Mr MJ Moore-Gillon; Mr MS Browne; Mr PC Hallworth;
Mr RA Welford; Mr RH Kemp; Mr RJN Cripps.

1975: Dr AL Mann; Mr AC Stoker; Mr CJ Sims; Mr DK Pirkis;
Mr IK Meakins; Mr JW Scott; Mr MT Horner; Mr NAD Thomas;
Mr PH Wolton; Mr PR Morgan; Mr TSJ Russell; Mr WMN Fall;
Professor SM Springman; Professor CB Bunker.

1976: Dr BJ Bartholomeusz; Mr CRM Norton; Mr DA Gatland;
Mr EW Stephenson; Mr HJ Stevenson; Mr JC Dean;
Mr JJ Hosking; Mr JM Trundle; Mr MA Ellison; Mr MVJ Arnold;
Mr PC Lindsay; Mr PD Smith; Mr SD York; Revd SFC Williams.

1977: Mr AC Foley; Mr A Gill; Mr AJ Murley; Mr CP Randle;
Mr GJ Burr; Mr IR Metcalfe; Mr JS Jones; Mr NB Denison;
Mr NR Gullifer; Mr P Flowers; Mr PJ Matthams.

1978: Mr CB Farquharson; Mr GP Denison; Mr NGN Orchard;
Mr PS Chalmers; Mr SE Hubble.

1979: Dr PA Rapley; Miss RM Rowe; Mrs EJ Wilson;
Mrs RA Wroth.

1980: Dr FG Green; Dr SC Chakraverty; Mr AM Briski;
Mr H Nagata; Mr JC Efford; Mr JS Beckwith; Mr PF Anderson;
Mr RWM Palmer; Mr TC Knight; Mrs CJ Asquith.

1981: Dr T Twardowski; Mr JD Kinsella; Mr MFS Beer;
Mr MJ Maxtone-Smith; Mr PA Bunzl; Mr SG Whitehead;
Mrs HM Powell.

1982: Captain RMB Wilson.

1983: Dr KJ Carruthers; Mr DSJ Miles; Mr EP King; Mr GC Bell;
Mr JS Dodwell; Mr RS Bostock; Mrs JF Spence.

1984: Mr G Sargen; Mr JP Renard; Mr RS Nichols;
Mrs EA Baines; Mrs SJ Derwent; Ms LJ Young.

1985: Dr AFM Stone; Mr BE Miller; Mr MJ Gray;
Mr RC Cooper; Mr RJ Safford; Mrs HR Creedy Smith.

1986: Mr JR Wood; Mr S Gray; Mr SP Deas.

1987: Mr MR Price; Mrs KJ Gaine; Mrs SJH Connolly.

1988: Dr O Lahav; Dr PD Wothers; Miss TH Dempster;
Mr MA Reeves; Mr PJ Hogg; Mrs R Morgan; Mrs TM Dodd.

1989: Mr PAR Chapman; Mrs CN Ulyatt.

1990: Dr CDR Murray; Dr CE Appleby; Mr DRN Gillard;
Mr D Wright; Mr MTS Gooch; Mr NR Osborne; Mr RH King;
Mr RJS Edis; Mr R Woodward; Mrs CN Davison; Mrs SL Hobbs;
Ms M Weisfisch.

1992: Mr AJ Blustin; Mrs CL Raggett.

1993: Mr JR Pavey; Mr NAJ Tandy.

1994: Dr ME Roberts; Mr AB Cheetham; Mr CG Briggs;
Mrs JKM Shillington.

1995: Miss GAH Stewart; Mr JL Selby; Mr BR Loomes;
Mr PJ Myers.

1996: Professor JS Reed.

1997: Mr CMC Crawford; Mr PA Pretorius.

2000: Commander SR Atkinson; Professor DS Ingram.

2001: Miss H Cliffe.

2002: Dr SPDG O'Harrow.

2003: Miss JR Tavernor; Ms KA Stephenson.

2004: Miss KJ Tallett-Williams; Miss MER Baker;
Mr P Cartwright.

Mrs M Thomas; Adobe Systems Incorporated;
British Petroleum Company plc;
DaimlerChrysler Corporation Fund; Library House;
Mobil Foundation Inc; Proctor & Gamble;
Air Commodore CH Foale; His Honour Judge Wild;
Professor JH Burns; Mr RJ Burston; Dr A Dobson;
Dr David Lake.



EMMA LUTHER

Undergraduate Matriculands 2004

- Adamson, Kaur** (Tallinn Secondary Science School):
Physical Natural Sciences
- Argyle, Emily Catherine** (Arnewood School):
Biological Natural Sciences
- Baker, Madeline Eleanor Rebecca**
(King Edward VI Community College): English
- Bartlett, Sam William** (King Edward's School): Mathematics
- Benham, Laura Jane** (Tunbridge Wells Girls' Grammar School):
Biological Natural Sciences
- Black, Clare Louise** (The Catholic High School): Geography
- Bonner, Edward James** (Tonbridge School): Music
- Brodkin, Oscar Phillip** (University College School): Classics
- Broom, Emma Ruth** (Island School): Biological Natural Sciences
- Butler, Sophie** (St Mary's College): Medicine
- Carr, Rachels Joanne** (Knights Templar School): Geography
- Child, Adam David** (High Storrs School): Oriental Studies
- Clayton, David Andrew** (Birkdale School): Land Economy
- Cleverly, William Edward** (Grange School): Engineering
- Cook, Matthew Stewart** (Chethams School of Music): Music
- Cooper, Jenna Elizabeth** (Bristol Cathedral School):
Theology & Religious Studies
- Cornick, Robert James** (Blue School):
Anglo-Saxon, Norse & Celtic
- Couling, Natalie Rhiannon** (Our Lady's Chetwynde):
Biological Natural Sciences
- Cowburn, Rachel Patricia** (King's School): Geography
- Coxon, James Alasdair** (Harrow School): Medicine
- Cullen, Christopher Hugh** (Hereford Cathedral School):
Economics
- Dalsania, Bhavini** (Mill Hill County High School): Economics
- Davies, Megan Heather** (The Cornwallis School):
Veterinary Science
- Donaldson, Thomas Michael** (Hymers College): Medicine
- Endersby, Rachel Louise** (Newstead Wood School For Girls):
Engineering
- Evans, Elaine Marie** (Craigmount High School):
Biological Natural Sciences
- Farrell, Lucy Helen** (Royal School):
Archaeology & Anthropology
- Finlay, Euan James Gardner** (Hutchesons' Grammar School):
Economics
- Flannaghan, Thomas James** (Alton College): Mathematics
- Fox, Claire Elizabeth** (Hardenhuish School): Philosophy
- Gabor, Jared Matthew** (CALTECH): Physical Natural Sciences
- Gillan, Claire Marie** (Lumen Christi College): Engineering
- Goodman, Kerry Marie**
(Mark Rutherford Upper School & Community College):
Biological Natural Sciences
- Graham, Alexander** (Mearns Castle High School): Law
- Grahamslaw, Nicola Ann** (John Taylor High School):
Engineering
- Greatholder, Mark Ian** (Walton High School): Law
- Hall, Charlotte Jane** (Stokesley School): History
- Hall, Kimberley Louise** (Vandyke Upper School): Law
- Hanafy, Dean** (Stokesley School): Physical Natural Sciences
- Hannotin, Gabriel Marc Ignace**
(Lycée Privé Saint-Louis de Gonzague): Law
- Heaps, Chloe** (Heckmondwike Grammar School):
Land Economy

- Heather, Sophie** (East Barnet School): Physical Natural Sciences
Henderson, Fiona (Uppingham School): History
Herbert, Alice (Rugby School): English
Hole, Cornelia Sibylle (Heidelberg University):
Theology & Religious Studies
Holford, Thomas Robson (Radley College): History
Holt, Clare Rosemary (Pates Grammar School): Medicine
Houston, Kirsty Anne (Fettes College): Medicine
Hughes, Anna (Our Lady & St Patrick's College): Law
Hughes, Martin Christopher (Reading School): Engineering
Inns, Elizabeth Frances (Wellingborough School):
Veterinary Science
Johnston, Matthew Leigh (CALTECH):
Electrical & Information Sciences
Jones, David Jerzy Ellis (Tonbridge School): Economics
Kelly, Christopher David (Shenley Brook End School):
Biological Natural Sciences
Khiroya, Vishal (Queen Elizabeth's School): Economics
Khodjamirian, Yuri (Norre Gymnasium): Economics
Kinahan, David Douglas (Canford School):
Physical Natural Sciences
King, Amy Elizabeth (Silverdale School): Mathematics
Lee, Samantha (Northampton School For Girls):
Social & Political Sciences
Lees-McCowan, Megan Emma
(Lancaster Girls' Grammar School):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Lewis, Andrew Martin (Gorseinon College):
Physical Natural Sciences
Lin, Min-Kai (Westminster School): Physical Natural Sciences
Lloyd, Sarah-Jane Elizabeth (Thetford Grammar School):
Veterinary Science
Long, Raleigh Thomas Dessalines (Winchester College):
English
Low, Rebecca Emily (Sheffield High School for Girls GPDST):
Biological Natural Sciences
Luckhurst, Nathaniel Richard (West Buckland School):
Engineering
Madgin, Melanie Sarah (Surbiton High School): Mathematics
Marteau, Rose Alice (South Wilts Grammar School for Girls):
Modern & Medieval Languages
McAllister, Katie May (Wirral Grammar School for Girls):
English
McLaren, Nick (George Watson's College): Economics
McLaughlin-Symon, Claire Louise (Barnard Castle School):
Classics
McMurray, Lindsay (Altrincham Grammar School for Girls):
Physical Natural Sciences
Meeajan, Rehana (Heathland School):
Biological Natural Sciences
Mileva, Milena (91 German Language Secondary School):
Social & Political Sciences
Monteiro, Barnaby James (Royal Grammar School):
Engineering
Narain, Manik (Queen Elizabeth's School): Economics
Naujoks, Daniel (St Christopher School):
Physical Natural Sciences
Nelson, Colin Macrae (Dulwich College): Oriental Studies
Nobes, Jonathan Robert (Portsmouth Grammar School):
Engineering
Parekh, Rahul (Manchester Grammar School): Economics
Parkin, Jessica Louise (Brockenhurst College): Medicine
Patel, Aditya (International School): Computer Science
Pearce, Luke Andrew (Market Rasen De Aston School):
Mathematics
Pearson, Kathryn Louise (Sharnbrook Upper School):
Veterinary Science
Pearson, Samantha Jane (Oxford High School GDST):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Peto, Elizabeth Rachel (Nottingham Bluecoat School):
Geography
Phillips, Joy Lauren (Bristol Grammar School): Medicine
Porter, Jessica Frances (Queen's College):
Physical Natural Sciences
Powell, Joseph Edward (University College School):
Geography
Psaila, Natalie Rosita (Rainham Mark Grammar School): Law
Pye, Susannah (Bournemouth School for Girls): Medicine
Ramsey, Sarah Julia (Bedford High School): English
Reavey, Jane Josephine (Methodist College): Medicine
Riley, Tessa Jane Irving (Latymer Upper School): English
Ritter, Michael Lee (King Edward VI Grammar School): Law
Roberts, Stephanie Tegan (Kirkham Grammar School):
Physical Natural Sciences
Robinson, Catherine Sarah (Woldingham School):
Land Economy
Rooney, Leigh (Durham Johnston Comprehensive School):
Geography
Rukazenkova, Natalia (King's School):
Biological Natural Sciences
Sawkins, Michael John (Birkdale School):
Physical Natural Sciences
Scott, Sarah Elizabeth (St Anthony's Catholic Girls' School):
Geography
Seales, Rebecca Elizabeth (King's School): English
Shah, Toral (Latymer School): English
Speight, Joseph David (King Edward's School): Geography
Steele, Alexander Iain (King Edward VI Grammar School):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Stevenson, Andrew John (St Edward's School):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Stevenson, Harald Edward (Gresham's School):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Stockdale, Katie Louise (Danum School Technology College):
Biological Natural Sciences
Stricker, Jeppe Klitgaard (Aalborg University): Music
Strother, Rachel Charlotte (St Albans Girls' School):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Swann, James William (Colchester Royal Grammar School):
Veterinary Science
Sweeney, Danielle Louise (Kendrick Girls' Grammar School):
Biological Natural Sciences
Sweeney, Peter David (Simon Balle School): Land Economy
Tallett-Williams, Katherine Jane
(Cheltenham Ladies' College): Geography
Tanner, Alexandra Louise (Wymondham High School): Law
Taroni, Catherine Sarah (St Anthony's Catholic Girls' School):
Law
Taster, Geoffrey David (King Edward VII School):
Physical Natural Sciences

Taylor, Emma Jane (King Edward VI School): History
Thompson, Jennifer Dryden (King's School): History
Tobias, Camila Susana
(Otley Prince Henry's Grammar School): Mathematics
Tsimakuridze, Nikoloz (Tbilisi State University):
Mathematics with Physics
Turner, Richard Myles (Nottingham High School): Medicine
Vaghefian, Mona (Henrietta Barnett School): History
Vickers, Caroline (St Anthony's Catholic Girls' School):
Biological Natural Sciences
Wallace, William Rupert (Merchant Taylors' School):
Social & Political Sciences
Waller, Helen Mary (Haberdashers' Aske's School for Girls):
Medicine
Wells, Andrew James Kimberley (Royal Grammar School):
Physical Natural Sciences
White, Martin Peter (Watford Grammar School for Boys):
Economics

Winstanley, Benjamin Novak (Whitgift School):
Modern & Medieval Languages
Wong, John Tran (MIT): Physical Natural Sciences
Wood, Andrew Thomas (Bedford Modern School): Oriental
Studies
Wood, Charlotte Helen (Lady Eleanor Holles School):
Geography
Woodfield, Jonathan David (Methodist College): Physical
Natural Sciences
Yateman-Smith, Katherine Elizabeth
(Withington Girls' School): Social & Political Sciences
Yates, Heather Charlotte (Goffs School): History
Yeung, Hamish Hei-Man (Bedford Modern School):
Physical Natural Sciences
Yu, Hao (St Catherine's School): Economics
Zoubaida, Michael Aaron (King's College School): Economics

Postgraduate Matriculands 2004

Azam, Omair Sharif: Oriental Studies
Baker, Luisa Ann: Veterinary Medicine
Barnwell, Jeppe Lindquist: Modern & Medieval Languages
Beare, Brian David: Mathematics
Blackwood, Graeme Williams: Computer Sciences
Boecking, Felix: Oriental Studies
Broadwith, Phillip Alexander: Natural Sciences
Carinci, Eleonora: Modern & Medieval Languages
Cassady-Cain, Robin Lynn: Natural Sciences
Colbourne, Rick Josef: Management Studies

Cox, Clare Louise: Geography
Damrongchai, Nares: Engineering
Davies, Jonathan Lewis Willi: Mathematics
De Sousa, Rodrigo Franklin: Oriental Studies
De Vito, Elise Eva: Medicine
Evans, Nicholas Edward: Medicine
Fera, Rosa Maria: Anglo-Saxon, Norse & Celtic
Ferguson, Kayla Arden: Education
Flack, Patrick John Rowland: History
Gallagher, Rebecca Grace: Medicine



ET PHOTOGRAPHIC

Gauntlett, Carolyn: Natural Sciences
Goatly, Alison: Medicine
Goldberg, Jonathan Raphael: History
Gristwood, Tamzin: Natural Sciences
Grosso Goncalvez, Valentina: Social & Political Sciences
Grove, Adam David: Mathematics
Hamans, Roy Johannes Hendricus Marie: Engineering
Heisler, Nathaniel: English
Hoeren, Claudia Johanna Maria: History
Huang, Xiaowei Steven: Management Studies
Ide, Eleanor Victoria: Modern & Medieval Languages
Kelling, Ingrid Helen: Land Economy
Kohl, Benoit: Law
Kumar, Aishwarj: Oriental Studies
Kumarn, Sirirat: Natural Sciences
Laredj, Leila Nadjiba: Natural Sciences
Law, Thomas Robert: Engineering
Lekic, Snezana: Engineering
Levenson, Claire: History
Lin, Dan: Land Economy
Loizou, Andreas: English
Loizou, Helen: English
McCallum, Alexandra Frances: Veterinary Medicine
McGreer, Jennifer Ruth: Medicine
McPhillips, Simon Francis: Management Studies
Meeson, Richard Lawrence: Veterinary Medicine
Mekic, Danijel: Geography
Moessler, Isabell: Management Studies
Moller, Jacob Andreas: Law
Monthienvichienchai, Apisake: Oriental Studies
Nader, David: Natural Sciences
Nikitopoulos, Paul: Management Studies
Ong, Yang Ming: Economics
Pardi, Fabio: Natural Sciences
Payne, Phillipa Caroline: Archaeology & Anthropology
Perdeaux, Elizabeth Rose: Natural Sciences
Piper, Joseph Daniel: Natural Sciences
Plimmer, Thomas Matthew: Medicine
Rea, Lauren June: History
Ridgway, Timothy Charles: Management Studies
Rizvi, Syed Aatir Hussain: Law
Sachers, Regina Beate: Modern & Medieval Languages
Scott, Robyn: Engineering
Smith, Richard Jonathan Paul: Medicine
Song, Ninghua: Engineering
Style, Robert William: Mathematics
Sutt, Cameron Mitchell: History
Tan, Joo Lee Denise: Natural Sciences
Tanke, Tony Jerome: Law
Thurman, Katy: Veterinary Medicine
Tighe, Alice Kate: Veterinary Medicine
Tolksdorf, Stephan: Economics
Tripuraneni, Kamal Chand: Natural Sciences
Vahamikos, George Thomas: English
Winy, Jonathan Paul: Geography
Wong, Katherine: Chemical Engineering
Wong, Sally Cheuk Ying: Medicine
Wong, Chun Keet David: Management Studies
Wong, Chun Wai: Oriental Studies
Woodfield, Rebecca Mary: Medicine
Yap, Felicia Mei Ling: History
Yin, Kai: Law
Zhao, Yang: Law
Zivkovic, Andreja: Social & Political Sciences
Zuniga, Maria Carolina: Law

University Scholarships and Prizes

Riley E: ECS Wade Prize for Administrative Law

Hudson R: Erskine Chambers Prize for Company Law

Rough EK: George Aldridge Prize for top performance in Human Geography

Su X: Goldsmiths' Prize

Su X: Medal for Materials Science and Metallurgy

Harston G: Henry Roy Dean Prize in Pathology

Pappenheim M: Latin Reading Prize

Pappenheim M: Henry Arthur Thomas Book Prize

Pappenheim M: Henry Arthur Thomas Travel Exhibition

Sheehan JM: Mrs Claude Beddington Prize for Modern Languages

McCahill G: Roger Morris Prize in Medicine

zu Ermgassen PSE: TB Wood Prize for Plant Sciences

Huszar A: Trends in Neuroscience Prize for Best Project

In the Final MB Examination Part III, Medicine and Surgery, Philippa Harrison took a Distinction in Surgery, while Gabrielle McCahill and Sophie Otter took Distinctions in both Medicine and Surgery (St Catharine's being the only College to have two Double Distinctions). Pippa Payne took a Distinction in the MPhil in Archaeology.

College Scholarships and Prizes

Senior Scholars

Baigel BY (Law Part II): Mrs Payne (1610)
Connell EJ (Nat. Sci. Part III, Biochemistry):
Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Cooke CJ (Philosophy Part II): Mrs Julian Stafford (1627)
Deadman E (Mathematics Part II): John Cartwright (1674)
Edwards DP (Mathematics Part II): John Cartwright (1674)
Garnett TD (Engineering Part IIA): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Harris JJ (Away at MIT): Skerne (1745)
Heath D (Nat. Sci. Part III, Experimental & Theoretical Physics):
Skerne (1745)
Hockey AJ (Nat. Sci. Part III,
Experimental & Theoretical Physics): Skerne (1745)
Jaffe M (Economics Part IIB): Robert Skerne (1661)
Offord TP (Engineering Part IIA): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Okell TW (Nat. Sci. Part III,
Experimental & Theoretical Physics): Skerne (1745)
Pace RDM (Nat. Sci. Part III, Chemistry): Skerne (1745)
Pickles TS (Nat. Sci. Part III,
Experimental & Theoretical Physics): Skerne (1745)
Potter PG (Computer Science Part II): Mr Spurstow (1646)
Sheehan JM (Modern & Medieval Languages Part II):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Spalding Wall KMH (Computer Science Part II):
Mr Spurstow (1646)
Su X (Nat. Sci. Part III,
Materials Science & Metallurgy): Skerne (1745)
Szczepanik JP (Engineering Part IIA): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Williams A (Mathematics Part II): John Cartwright (1674)

Scholars

Adamson K (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Skerne (1745)
Armitage VM (Nat. Sci. Part II, Psychology):
Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Banks JC (Land Economy Part II): Robert Skerne (1661)
Barnett MP (English Part I): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Barton DEB (Nat. Sci. Part II,
History & Philosophy of Science): Skerne (1745)
Benson LM (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part IB):
Moses Holway (1695)
Berwick AC (English Part II): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Bradley CEM (History Part I):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Bromley JR (Nat. Sci. Part II, Plant Sciences):
Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Broom ER (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Chamberlain CD (Mathematics Part IB):
John Cartwright (1674)
Chapman JN (Economics Part IIB): Robert Skerne (1661)
Chen M (Economics Part IIA): Robert Skerne (1661)
Connell HE (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part IB):
Moses Holway (1695)
Cullen CH (Economics Part I): Robert Skerne (1661)
Dalsania B (Economics Part I): Robert Skerne (1661)
Davis DS (Nat. Sci. Part II, Zoology): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Endersby RL (Engineering Part IA): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Evans EM (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Evans MJ (Law Part II): Mrs Payne (1610)
Evans RJ (Mathematics Part IB): John Cartwright (1674)

Flannaghan TJ (Mathematics Part IA): John Cartwright (1674)
Fox CE (Philosophy Part IA): Mrs Julian Stafford (1627)
Garrett JN (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Goodman KM (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Green JA (Mathematics Part IB): John Cartwright (1674)
Hall MC (English Part I): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Hann LJ (History Part II): Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Holmes DJ (Chemical Engineering Part I):
Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Holt CR (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part IA):
Moses Holway (1695)
Hopkins K (Nat. Sci. Part II, Physiology): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Hudson R (Law Part II): Mrs Payne (1610)
Hughes MC (Engineering Part IA): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Ingram AV (History Part II):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Jackson GL (Computer Science Part II): Mr Spurstow (1646)
Johnson KF (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part IB):
Moses Holway (1695)
Jones DJE (Economics Part I): Robert Skerne (1661)
Jones KL (Nat. Sci. Part IB): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Khodjamirian Y (Economics Part I): Robert Skerne (1661)
Lambrick GR (Nat. Sci. Part II, Plant Sciences):
Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Lee S (Social & Political Sciences Part I):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Lees-McCowan ME (Modern & Medieval Languages Part IA):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Lin M-K (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Skerne (1745)
Lovell KA (Manufacturing Engineering Part I):
Robert Skerne (1661)
Makinson NJ (Engineering Part IIA): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Mant R (Nat. Sci. Part IB): Skerne (1745)
Marteau RA (Modern & Medieval Languages Part IA):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
McLaren N (Economics Part I): Robert Skerne (1661)
Milz MDR (Land Economy Part II): Robert Skerne (1661)
Moran SJ (Management Studies Tripos): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Munt THR (History Part II):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Nowotny MR (Social & Political Sciences Part IIA):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
O'Brien JE (Mathematics Part IB): John Cartwright (1674)
Pappenheim MJ (Classics Part IB):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Pearson KL (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part IA):
Moses Holway (1695)
Pearson SJ (Modern & Medieval Languages Part IA):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Pedroso de Lima HMC (Nat. Sci. Part II,
Experimental & Theoretical Physics): Skerne (1745)
Pitkin SL (Nat. Sci. Part IB): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Powell JE (Geographical Part IA): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Reavey JJ (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part IA):
Moses Holway (1695)
Reynolds DJ (Modern & Medieval Languages Part II):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Riley E (Law Part IB): Mrs Payne (1610)
Roberts ST (Nat. Sci. Part IA): Skerne (1745)

Rodgers M (Nat. Sci. Part 1B): Skerne (1745)
Rogers WAH (Nat. Sci. Part 1B): Skerne (1745)
Rooney L (Geographical Part 1A): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Rough EK (Geographical Part 1I): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Sawkins MJ (Nat. Sci. Part 1A): Skerne (1745)
Scahill CM (Nat. Sci. Part 1B): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Scott SE (Geographical Part 1A): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Sidda RL (Nat. Sci. Part 1B): Skerne (1745)
Speight JD (Geographical Part 1A): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Steele AI (Modern & Medieval Languages Part 1A):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Stephenson AL (Chemical Engineering Part 11B):
Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Stevenson AJ (Modern & Medieval Languages Part 1A):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Stevenson HE (Modern & Medieval Languages Part 1A):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Swann JW (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part 1A):
Moses Holway (1695)
Sweeney DL (Nat. Sci. Part 1A): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Sweeney PD (Land Economy Part 1A): Robert Skerne (1661)
Tallett-Williams KJ (Geographical Part 1A):
Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Taster GD (Nat. Sci. Part 1A): Skerne (1745)
Tidy EJ (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part 1B):
Moses Holway (1695)
Trump K-S (Social & Political Sciences Part 11B):
Lady Katharine Barnardiston (1633)
Tsimakuridze N (Mathematics Part 1A): John Cartwright (1674)
Turner RM (Medical & Veterinary Sciences Part 1A):
Moses Holway (1695)
Turner AR (Engineering Part 1B): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Walton HE (Geographical Part 1I): Sir John Cleypool (1613)
Weetman JS (Management Studies): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Wells DW (Management Studies): Thomas Hobbes (1631)
Wheeler CJ (Economics Part 11B): Robert Skerne (1661)
Williams C (Archaeology & Anthropology Part 11B):
Lady Cocket (c.1635)
Wilson SJ (Mathematics Part 1B): John Cartwright (1674)
Wilson SJ (Engineering Part 11B): Dr John Gostlin (1626)
Winstanley BN (Modern & Medieval Languages Part 1A):
Henry Chaytor (1954)
Wong JT (Nat. Sci. Part 1I,
Materials Science & Metallurgy): Skerne (1745)
Woodman OJ (Computer Science Part 1B): Mr Spurstow (1646)
Wright TD (Nat. Sci. Part 1B): Skerne (1745)
Yeung HH-M (Nat. Sci. Part 1A): Skerne (1745)
Yu H (Economics Part 1): Robert Skerne (1661)
Zong DZ (Land Economy Part 1B): Robert Skerne (1661)
Zoubaida MA (Economics Part 1): Robert Skerne (1661)
zu Ermgassen PSE (Nat. Sci. Part 1I, Plant Sciences): Thomas
Hobbes (1631)

Book Prizes for Graduates and

Diploma/Certificate Candidates 2005
Grove AD (Mathematics Part 11I)
Harrison P (Final MB Part 11I Medicine & Surgery)
McCahill G (Final MB Part 11I Medicine & Surgery)
Otter S (Final MB Part 11I Medicine & Surgery)

Graduate Prizes

Afsar M (MPhil Engineering)
Barnwell J (MPhil European Literature & Culture)
Blackwood G (MPhil Computer Science)
Driffill J (MPhil Geographical)
Fera RM (MPhil Anglo-Saxon, Norse & Celtic)
Goldberg J (MPhil History)
Hoeren C (MPhil History)
Ide EV (MPhil European Literature & Culture)
Levenson C (MPhil History)
Ong YM (MPhil Economics)
Peverini-Benson C (MPhil Linguistics)
Rea LJ (MPhil Latin American Studies)
Scott R (MPhil Bioscience Enterprises)

Named College Prizes

Armitage VM, Harrison P, McCahill G, Otter S:
John Addenbrooke Medical Studies Prize
Baigel BY, Hudson R: Kemp-Gooderson Prize for Law
Benson LM: DO Morgan Prize for Veterinary Medicine
Berwick AC: TR Henn Prize for English
Chen M: Arthur Andersen Prize
Connell EM: Alan Battersby Chemistry Prize
Endersby RL, Turner AR: Engineering Members' Prize
Evans MJ: Adderley Prize for Law
Garrett JN, zu Ermgassen PSE:
Belfield Clarke Prize for Biological Sciences
Grove AD: Drury-Johns Mathematics Prize
Hann LJ: Figgis Memorial Prize for History
Hockey AJ: JS Wilson Prize for Nat. Sci.
Hopkins K: Robert Comline Prize for Physiology
Jaffe M: Sayers Prize for Economics
Lee S: Hutcherson Prize
Offord TP, Tsimakuridze N:
Jeremy Haworth Prize for Mathematics or Engineering
Pace RDM: Driver Prize for Chemistry
Pappenheim MJ: Gordon Palmer Prize for Classics
Reynolds DJ: Sean Mulherin Prize for
Modern & Medieval Languages
Riley E: Alex Jacobson Prize for Law
Sheehan JM: Tasker Prize for Modern Languages
Speight JD: Alfred Steers Memorial Prize for Geographical
Su X, Zong DZ: DW Morgan Prize
Swann JW: Stephane Francis Prize for Veterinary Medicine
Walton HE, Rough K: Geographical Members' Prize
Wilson SJ: Alexandria Prize for Engineering
Wilson SJ: TM Armour Prize for Mathematics

Other College Prizes

Benson L, Best M, Chen S, King M, Scahill C:
Richard Hardy Award
Cushman LA: Martin Steele Prize for Drama
Haggarty S: Christopher Macgregor Award
Hughes MC: Master's Sizar
Kelly PA, Cordrey T, Rizvi A: Gooderson Awards
Pappenheim MJ: Nicholas Prize
Riley E: Simmons & Simmons Prize for Law
Rough K: Stephen Hinchliffe Dissertation Prize
Stark JF: Bishop Browne Prize for Reading in Chapel

Society News

Society Committee

President:

Professor Donald Broom (1961, Fellow 1987)

Immediate Past President: Herbert Bate (1963)

Vice-President and President Elect:

Brian Woodham (1961)

Chairman: John Horam (1957)

Hon. Secretary: Canon Hugh Searle (1956)

Hon. Treasurer:

Dr John Little (1972, Fellow 1980)

Editor, Society Magazine: Roger Stratford (1960)

Editor, Society Website: Mike Diplock (1982)

Elected Members

Elected 2002: Peter Wothers (1988, Fellow 1997)

Elected 2003: Erica Goldsmith (1999),
Dr Fiona Wardle (1991, Fellow 2001)

Elected 2004: Christopher Rose (1962),
Jeremy Wallwork (1968)

Elected 2005: Elizabeth Baines (1984),
Kelvin Appleton (1958)

Branch Chairmen (Ex Officio):

Brian Duffin (1973), Eric Morrell (1961),

Judge Alan Pardoe (1961), Martin Thompson
(1970), Derek Turnidge (1956)

The Society President



Donald Broom (1961, Fellow 1987) read Natural Sciences and then completed a PhD in 1967. In addition to scientific activities, he competed for the College in several sports and for the University in modern pentathlon, in which he was

UK under-21 number two, and water polo. He was Head Kitten in 1964-5. From 1967 he was Lecturer and later Reader in Zoology at Reading University

and in 1986 he became Professor of Animal Welfare at Cambridge Veterinary School. He has been Director of Studies in Veterinary Medicine since returning to Cambridge and was President of the College 2001-4. His books and research are widely known and he has chaired European Union scientific committees for fifteen years. He is married to Sally and they have three sons. Having served on the Society Committee for many years he is keen to promote the Society's activities and to encourage members of all ages to participate in them.

Report on the 77th AGM (2005)

As President of the Society, Herbert Bate (1963) took the Chair at the 77th AGM on 24 September 2005. The Master and 32 members were in attendance. Apologies were received from six other members.

In the Elections the following persons were either confirmed in or elected to office for the coming year: Professor Donald Broom as President; Brian Woodham as President Elect; John Horam as Chairman; Canon Hugh Searle as Secretary; Dr John Little as Treasurer; Elizabeth Baines and Kelvin Appleton as members of the Committee. A vacancy remained on the Committee, which the Committee was authorized to fill by co-option.

The Society's Accounts for the year to the end of June 2005 were approved, subject to the Treasurer adding a note to their publication in the Magazine concerning the unexpectedly large sum showing for Magazine and Secretarial costs.

The meeting supported a new proposal from the Committee that the Society could provide grants to College Clubs and Societies for overseas tours up to a maximum aggregate of £2000 per annum (the sum to be reviewed annually by the Committee).

The Magazine Editor, Roger Stratford, said that feedback from members indicated that the new three-section format and the increase in space given over to College news seemed to be welcomed. News from individual members also appeared to be on the increase, but there was less to report from UK branches and overseas groups.

The Website Editor, Mike Diplock, reported that numbers of registered users of the site was increasing by about 500 a year, that new search facilities had been introduced and that a long-term project was in hand to make back numbers of the Magazine available online.

In his report the Development Director, Dr Sean O'Harrow, said that in the year April 2004 to March 2005 £2.7 million had been generated through gifts, benefactions and legacies, and 273 donors had so far responded to the Chapel Tercentenary Appeal.

In cooperation with the Society the Alumni Office continued to organize social events for members and to provide advice and administrative support to the Secretary and the branches.

Report on the 2005 Society Dinner

126 members and their guests sat down to a splendid dinner on Saturday 24 September. The recent achievement of the College in heading the 2005 Tompkins Table of undergraduate academic successes in Cambridge added a touch of legitimate and recognizable euphoria to the occasion.

In offering his toast to the College, the outgoing President, Herbert Bate, welcomed everyone present, and in particular the Master, the Bursar and his wife. He warmly thanked both Professor Ingram and Charles Crawford for their major contributions in recent years to the development of the College and their enthusiastic support of the Society. As both of them are due to retire soon, he expressed the good wishes of the Society to them for the future. He expressed his gratitude to many people, including the catering staff and the Society officers. He said that he knew that many Society members felt a deep sense of belonging to the College, and expressed his hope that fostering this would always remain the primary objective of the Society.

Responding to the President's toast, the Master said that the College had enjoyed a wonderfully successful year, culminating in being placed first in the Tompkins Table of academic performance. All members present could be exceptionally proud of the College's many achievements (see *Master's Report*). He also spoke of his own work as Chair of the Colleges' Committee, emphasizing its significance in strengthening the collegiate character of the University. In conclusion he queried the reference to 'Paxman's old college' in the *Independent's* report on the academic successes of St Catharine's. The College, he said was not an institution we left when we graduated. It was a community to which we belonged. It was our College.

In proposing the toast of the Society, the Master invited all those present to continue to enjoy each other's company over post-prandial drinks in the

SCR and, courtesy of the President, in the Long Gallery.

Formal proceedings ended with the President handing over his emblem of office to his successor, Professor Donald Broom.

Those present included:

Mr HH Kempster (1931), Mr F Thompson (1932), Professor WGV Balchin (1934), Mr GD Speake (1938), His Honour Judge Peter Mason (1940), Mr GJ Heath (1942), Revd JStH Mullett (1943), Mr JD Riley (1944), Mr AE Taylor (1944), Mr RA Adcock (1945), Mr D Asdell (1945), Mr ML Bentley (1945), Mr DA Evison (1945), Sir Anthony Hurrell (1945), Mr D McLeish (1945), Mr MG Stokes (1947), Mr FD Robinson (1948), Mr P Crampton (1949), Mr HD Walford (1949), Mr MG Stokell (1950), Mr RWG Reed (1951), Mr CA Shorter (1951), Mr JJ Bunting (1953), Mr JR Pettigrew (1953), Dr DH Warrington (1953), Mr DA Bailey (1954), Mr JE Boulding (1955), Mr RJ Chapman (1955), Mr MJ Fores (1955), Mr MJL McCarthy (1955), Mr ME Meats (1955), Mr I Roberts (1955), Dr B N Barnett (1956), Professor J Bridgwater (1956), Mr SF Campion (1956), Mr GCM Dunbar (1956), Mr GI Guller (1956), His Honour Dr CF Kolbert (1956), Revd Canon HD Searle (1956), Mr DL Turnidge (1956), Dr FRLeP Warner (1956), Professor PR Freeman (1957), Rt Hon Lord Naseby (1957), Dr MG Stanton (1957), Dr RC Adams (1958), Mr KPQ Appleton (1958), Mr JS Grove (1958), Lord Temple-Morris (1958), Mr CJ Speake (1959), Mr PA Bowring (1960), Mr ML Brown (1960), Professor JD Crewdson (1960), Mr R Stratford (1960), Professor HM Bedelian (1961), Professor DM Broom (1961), Mr J Langford (1961), Mr JL Oakes (1961), His Honour Judge Alan Pardoe QC (1961), Dr DK Potter (1961), Mr BB Woodham (1961), Mr JR Roberts (1962), Mr CD Shires (1962), Mr R Ashby-Johnson (1963), Mr HW Bate (1963), Mr MA Easterman (1963), Mr JS Munch (1963), Mr DJF Roberts (1963), Mr DV Round (1963), Dr CJR Thorne (1963), Mr JD Cantrell (1964), Mr HP Henderson (1964), Professor JD Pickard (1964), Mr P Bentley (1967), Mr AC Legg (1967), Dr CR Pick (1967), Mr AG Saunders (1967), Mr J Wallwork (1968), Mr JG Connell (1971), Mr NM Heat (1971), His Honour Judge PG McCahill QC (1971), Dr JA Thompson (1971), Mr BJ Yoxall-Haray (1971), Dr J Little (1972), Captain TJ Hosker (1973), Mr SR Best (1975), Professor CB Bunker (1975), Mr SJ Condie (1975), Mr WJ Reed (1975), Mr SJ Ruffle (1975), Dr DJ Steinitz (1975), Dr SN Stuart (1975), Mr IF Filby (1978), Mr D Gordon (1978), Mr AR Kilbourn (1978), Mrs JL Kilbourn (1979), Mr TJ Wilson (1978), Mrs J Wilson (1979), Miss AS Ellis (1980), Ms S Terris (1980), Mr MA Diplock (1982), Mr RG Cantrill (1985), Mr MJ Gray (1985), Mrs AM Marczak (1985), Mrs AV Parker (1985), Dr R Rippengal (1985), Dr GA Roberts (1985), Mrs ML Sutton (1985), Mr PJ Sutton (1985), Mr DTJ McCahill (1986), Mr RA Owers (1986), Mr M Tebay (1986), Dr P Oliver (1988), Dr PD Wothers (1988), Sir Terence English (1993), Mr CMC Crawford (1997), Mrs G Crawford, Miss PJ Law (1997), Miss JR Harris (1998), Dr JM Cole (1999), Miss SS Woodham (1999), Dr M Mason (2001), Professor DS Ingram (2000), Dr SPDG O'Harrow (2002), Revd Dr P Richmond (2002), Ms KA Stephenson (2003).

Accounts for the year ended 30 June 2005

	General £	Benevolent Fund £	Hardie Fund £	2005 total £	2004 total £
Income					
Subscriptions – New Members	4,968	–	–	4,968	4,836
Bank Interest	13	–	34	47	9,022
Dividends	5,105	–	7,560	12,665	–
Other Income	140	–	–	140	–
	10,226	–	7,594	17,820	13,858
Expenditure					
Magazine and Secretarial Costs	11,379	–	–	11,379	7,321
Gratuities	–	–	–	–	300
Catering	418	–	–	418	519
Expenses	372	–	–	372	380
Functions	293	–	–	293	106
Gifts	182	–	–	182	400
Henn Lecture Expenses	–	–	–	–	177
Grant to the Boat Club	–	–	600	600	600
	12,644	–	600	13,244	9,803
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,418)	–	6,994	4,576	4,055
Profit from sale of investments	–	–	–	–	3,517
Increase in value of Investments	4,137	–	6,127	10,264	–
Net Surplus/(Deficit) for year	1,719	–	13,121	14,840	7,572
Balance brought forward	60,305	1,000	100,001	161,306	153,734
Balance carried forward	62,024	1,000	113,122	176,146	161,306

Above is the summary of accounts as presented to the AGM. In 2004 the Treasurer reported that the College would in future meet the full cost of Magazine production and despatch, but that the Society would contribute to secretarial costs; at the AGM there was concern that this contribution was apparently greater than the share of Magazine costs had been heretofore and the Treasurer was asked to investigate.

Following liaison between the Bursar and the Society Treasurer the Bursar has commented as follows:

“The accounts show a deficit of £2,418 on the General Account due to the attribution to the Society of a large proportion (£11,379) of the costs of the Magazine which the College had agreed to cover in full. In return the Society had agreed to pay a percentage of the cost of the secretary in the Alumni Office, the percentage to be agreed with the Senior Bursar annually. Due to a change in staff, this agreement was not enforced this year, but will be corrected in the year ahead.

With the appreciation in the value of the investments, the General Account shows a surplus of £1,719 and the Hardie Fund a surplus of £13,121. For the future it is hoped that the Hardie Fund can bear more of the costs of the secretarial support, subject to examination of the terms of that bequest.”

Branch news

London Branch

John Oakes (1961) writes

Last November's annual dinner at the Imperial Hotel, courtesy again of the munificent Walducks, attracted a good turnout. We were mightily amused by Sir John Baker's account of the Catz alumni listed in the latest *Dictionary of National Biography* – we even have our very own murderer. Barney Miller and Andrew Morton then entertained us with some highly satirical singing. December's Varsity rugby match continues to attract a worthwhile number, thanks to Clare Sheridan's excellent organisation. The massive Kingston Regatta in March saw College men's and women's eights on the Thames – relatively pleased with their performance, they joined London alumni for the customary meal afterwards. April saw another very successful Alumni vs College Acheson-Gray Sports Day, now a fixture in the College calendar. For details, see College Sports Club reports. I certainly remember us beating the College at rugby, Dave White's phantom try notwithstanding! Seventy-six sat down to a very good dinner in Hall afterwards. My thanks go to Groundsman Chris Tovey, Dr Little and our admired guests Patrick and Elizabeth Acheson-Gray. Please note 29 April 2006 in your diaries. We owe a big thank-you to those who get all

the alumni together for this tremendous sports-fest: Dominic Harding, Steve Sweet and Mike Howley (who also organizes increasingly-successful Catz Corners in London). The highlight of the year was July's traditional party at Henley, courtesy of our ever-gracious hosts Diane and Peter Sutherland, and some good weather.

This being my fourth year in office, it seemed an appropriate moment to offer the pleasant duties of chairmanship to His Honour Judge Alan Pardoe (1961), for whose ready acceptance we will all, I know, be grateful. I also owe personal thanks for encouragement to Messrs Bate, Beringer, Calder, Dunbar, Everard, Engel, Haighton, Hillman, Professor David and Alison Ingram, Lords Naseby and Temple-Morris, the Hon. Roy MacLaren, Professor Ron Martin, Potter, Stokell, Sweeney, Waldon, Wallwork, Wetson and Woodham. Finally, my thanks to my committee and its lynchpin secretary Heather Powell. The successes were theirs, the failures were mine. I leave the London Group in good heart – witness our £16,000 Vespoli fund-raise, or our now-emerging concept *Catz: the Global College*, and I commend it to all alumni as a way of contributing to the present-day life of the College.



LESLIE HILLMAN

At the London Group Dinner: left to right, John Horam MP (1957); the late Lady Baker with Sir John Baker, President of the College; Peter Boizot MBE (1950) Society President 1988–9; Lord Peter Temple-Morris (1958) Society President 2003–4; Geoffrey Stokell (1950) Society President 2001–2 and John Oakes (1961) London Group Chairman. Forward of the Presidential line-up are Andy Morton (1988) and Barney Miller (1949) – the after-dinner cabaret.

East Anglian Branch

Derek Turnidge (1956) writes

The Branch year began quietly on 21 November 2004 when about 20 representatives of the College and the Branch in King's College Chapel for the first performance of *An Anthem for St Cecilia's Day*, the words of which were by Francis Warner (1956 and Honorary Fellow).

The Spring event took the form of a visit to Wicken Fen on Sunday 22 May, arranged for us by Dr Chris Thorne. Those who were able to be there heard about future developments at Wicken and saw parts of the Fen not normally accessible to the public, as well as watching birds being ringed.

The AGM and Dinner were held in College on Saturday 2 April 2005. This was the first time this had occurred in the Vacation and some members took the opportunity of staying overnight in College. At the AGM, Officers and Committee were re-elected, except for Hugh Searle who stood down because of his election as Hon. Secretary of the Society; he was warmly thanked for his contributions. David Way (1971) replaced Hugh. The Dinner, in the SCR, was attended by 33 members and guests, including Professor Sir John Baker, President, and Society President Herb Bate and Mrs Carolyn Bate.

Members present included:

Professor Sir John Baker (President), Herb Bate (Society President), (1963), Austen Bird (1955), Jeremy Bunting (1953), Michael Craven (1951), Geoffrey Drake (1949), Mrs Margaret Fuller (Associate Member), Geoffrey Heath (1942), Nicholas Heath (1971), Alan Hicks (1954), Duncan McLeish (1945), Ray Mingay (1956), Pieter Mommersteeg (1956), Stephen Morse (1942), The Rt Hon. The Lord Naseby (1957), Simon Ruffle (1975), Revd Canon Hugh Searle (1956), Peter Tee (1972), Fred Thompson (1932), Derek Turnidge (1956), Tony Watts (1960), Roger Wicks (1956), and Bertie Wrigley (1953).

Finally, Peter Tee arranged a fascinating visit to the Aviation side of the Marshall Group of Companies in Cambridge on Saturday 9 July. Members and guests were treated to a brief history of the Group, its growth and diversity, and then toured the hangars to see work progressing on various types of aircraft for different air forces and civilian air lines.

Wessex Branch

Mike Diplock (1982) writes

This year's 'summer' event took place on a rather wet Saturday in May. Twenty-eight members and guests met at the National Trust property Stourhead in Wiltshire. We were very lucky that one of our members, Bill Reed (1949), has been a volunteer at Stourhead for some time and was able to give our group a personal guided tour before the property opened to the public. His very informative talk included a full history of Stourhead since it was built by the Hoare family, the bankers, in 1717 from capital gained after a successful investment in the South Seas company.

Members attending were:

Randal Haigh (1938), Ken Wyman (1942), David Asdell (1945), Bill Reed (1949), Geoffrey Stokell (1950), Clive Brunswick (1953), David Baird (1957), Peter Turner (1957), Christopher Napper (1961), Mike Diplock (1982), Jenny Spence (1983).

Northwest Branch

John Moverley (1968) writes

The Northwest has now established itself as a Branch. Our launch event was on 12 March when we held a lunch at Myerscough College. Some 18 members were in attendance and, including partners, 30 sat down to lunch. We also received a significant number of apologies.

Prior to lunch, Joe Lamont, Director of Curriculum at Myerscough, gave a very entertaining talk on trees in the UK. After lunch, there was unanimous agreement that the Branch should be established, and an interim committee is now in place. We have yet to establish a Constitution, but we feel we have made a good start. Following this discussion, members toured Myerscough Gardens and the College's Plant World.

Later in the year I will be moving to Warwickshire to become the Chief Executive of the Royal Agricultural Society of England. So, as well as planning future events, we are looking for a new Chairman. In the meantime, members living in the Northwest are encouraged to join the Branch mailing list by contacting the Secretary, Hugh Searle, on society.secretary@caths.cam.ac.uk or 01223 338303 (Thursdays only, though voicemail messages may be left at other times).

Scottish Branch

Brian Duffin (1973) writes

A dinner was held for members and their partners on 20 May at George Heriot's FP Rugby Club in Edinburgh. The Principal Guests for the evening were the Master, Professor David Ingram, and his wife Alison. We were also very pleased that Canon Hugh Searle, Secretary of the Society, was able to join us and keep us up to date with the Society's current activities. The dinner was attended by 18 members and their guests and was greatly enjoyed.

Detailed research had been conducted to ensure the wines for the evening were of the highest standard, and the location allowed us to watch the sun set slowly over the Edinburgh skyline on a fine Spring evening. The Master's remarks on the state of College life were most encouraging and the common bond of a St Catharine's connection ensured that all ages present were able to mix freely and friendships were strengthened.

Historically, dinners have been held every two years by the Scottish Branch, but the Committee are considering whether this pattern should change. As always, members of the Society living in Scotland are invited to volunteer to join the Committee and help plan future events.

Northeast Branch

Martin Thompson (1970) writes

The Branch has had its usual three meetings in the last year. There was the theatre visit (to see the Royal Shakespeare Company perform *House of Desires*) last November, a supper evening held at Newcastle University in March (featuring a performance by Professor Reaveley Gair and his wife Madeleine) and the summer visit (to HMS Trincomalee, an 1817 frigate berthed at Hartlepool).

Ian Hendry (1947), our secretary, has indicated that he wants to step down now that he is approaching his 80th birthday. I believe that he is somewhat disillusioned that the numbers attending events are slowly declining. It is of some concern that the youngest member attending is 55. We have relatively few members over a wide geographical area, and will have to be careful that future events are attractive to as many members as possible.

Southwest Branch

Early in 2005, Richard Adams (1958) produced and circulated a questionnaire to all members in the Southwest. Responses showed there was considerable interest in forming a Branch. As a result a lunch is being held in Exeter in October. Next year we hope to be able to report on this launch event and further developments in the establishment of the Branch. The Society Committee is very grateful to Richard for his enthusiastic efforts to stimulate greater interest in the Society in the Southwest.

Honours and Awards

- Bayly, Professor Christopher** (Fellow 1969) has been awarded the Wolfson Prize for History. The citation reads 'For distinguished contributions to the writing of History'.
- Briscoe, Sir Brian** (1964) was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Laws in November 2004 by the University of Hertfordshire. See also News of Members.
- Broom, Professor Donald** (1961, Fellow 1987) has been awarded the title of Professor Honoris Causa by the Universidad del Salvador, Buenos Aires, Argentina. The citation noted that he was the first Professor of Animal Welfare in the world and stated that the award was in recognition of his great contributions to veterinary science. Professor Broom has also been awarded an Honorary Doctorate by the Norwegian University of Life Sciences, Oslo, at a ceremony presided over by HRH The Crown Prince of Norway. The citation reads 'Since the creation of the first honorary doctor in 1928, our institution has conferred doctorates on thirty distinguished scientists. The last recipients were named in 1997. Our scientists in the field of animal science proposed you as a scientist most worthy of such a conferment. The proposal was based on your work in animal welfare and animal ethology. Your efforts to promote welfare issues in Europe both scientifically and politically have had great impact on the world in general. In addition, your textbooks in these fields have been widely used both in our own University and in institutions worldwide'.
- Cole, Dr Jacqui** (Research Fellow 1999) has been awarded the 2004–5 Franco-British Science Prize. The award is made to a British scientist once every two years (and in alternate years to a French scientist). Candidates have to be proposed by an institution in the 'other' country – Jacqui was proposed by the Institut-Laue Langevin, Grenoble.
- Davenport, Dr Anthony** (Fellow 1995) has been elected to a Fellowship of the British Pharmacological Society.
- Dixon, Professor Richard** (1951), Emeritus Capper Pass Professor of Chemistry and Senior Research Fellow at the University of Bristol, has been awarded the 2004 Rumford Silver-Gilt Medal by the Royal Society – its second oldest medal (1801).
- Gardner, Professor Richard** (1963), Royal Society Professor of Zoology, University of Oxford, was made a Knight Bachelor in the Queen's Birthday Honours for services to Biological Sciences.
- James, Philip** (1990) was awarded the OBE in the Special Iraq Honours of 2003.
- Manners, Professor Gerald** (1951), Emeritus Professor of Geography at UCL, was awarded the OBE in the 2005 New Years Honours for charitable services.
- Martin, Professor Ronald** (Fellow 1974) has been elected a Fellow of the British Academy.
- Mennel, Professor Stephen** (1963), Professor of Sociology at University College, Dublin, was awarded a LittD by the University of Cambridge. See also News of Members.
- Ogden, Dr Steven** (1960), Senior Lecturer at the Department of Chemistry at the University of Southampton, was awarded an ScD by the University of Cambridge.
- Shercliff, Simon** (1992) was awarded the OBE in the Special Iraq Honours of 2004. See also the article *Seven Months in Iraq* elsewhere in this Magazine.
- Welch, Professor Michael** (1958) has been awarded the Benedict Cassen Award by the Society of Nuclear Medicine for his work over more than 30 years on the use of positron emission tomography (PET) in diagnosing an increasingly wide variety of disorders. Professor Welch was also recently elected an Honorary Fellow of the American College of Radiology. See also News of Members.
- Williams, Adrian** (1964) was awarded the CBE in the Queen's Birthday Honours in 2003 for his services to education and the community. See also News of Members.

See also the Master's Report for details of University promotions amongst the Fellowship.

Publications

Recent publications by or about College Members, donated to the College library.

- Adcock, Roger** (1945) *Matters arising: a sideways look at... school business*.
Creditor: Southgate Publishers, 2004. [48PP]
- Allanson, Brian** (Visiting Scholar, 2000–1) *Limnology in South Africa*.
In *Limnology in developing countries vol 4*, Gopal B and Wetzel RG eds.
New Delhi: International Scientific Publications, 2004. [116PP]
- Augar, Philip** (Fellow 1987–89) *The greed merchants: how the investment banks played the free market game*. London: Allen Lane, 2005. [240PP]
- Battersby, Professor Sir Alan** (1966, Hon. Fellow 2001) and **Wothers, Dr Peter** (1988, Fellow 1997) contributors to *The 1702 chair of chemistry at Cambridge*, Archer M and Haley C eds.
Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005. [318PP]
- Bayly, Professor Christopher** (Fellow 1969) *Forgotten armies: the fall of British Asia 1941–1945*.
London: Allen Lane, 2004. [555PP]
- Brundin, Abigail** (Fellow 2000) ed. *Vittoria Colonna: Sonnets for Michelangelo: a bilingual edition*.
Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2005. [197PP]
- Clayton, Tim** (1978) and **Craig, Phil** (1978) *Trafalgar: the men, the battle, the storm*.
London: Hodder & Stoughton, 2004. [444PP]
- Cook, C** (1964) *The Longman handbook of twentieth century Europe*.
London: Pearson Longman, 2003. [404PP]
- Copp, Michael** (2000) *An imagist at war: the complete war poems of Richard Aldington*.
London: Associated University Presses, 2002. [173PP]
- Copp, Michael** (2000) *From Emmanuel to the Somme: the war writings of AE Tomlinson*.
Cambridge: Lutterworth Press, 1997. [190PP]
- Coutts, Howard** (1974) *Toulouse-Lautrec and the art of the French poster*.
Barnard Castle: The Bowes Museum, 2004. [53PP]
- Davenport, Dr Anthony** (Fellow 1995) ed. *Receptor binding techniques*.
Totowa: Humana Press, 2005. [240 PP]
- Elliott, Dr Mark** (Fellow 1998) *Beatson, Matthews and Elliott's Administrative law: texts and materials*. 3rd ed. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005. [761PP]
- Ferran, Dr Eilís** (1980, Fellow 1987) *Building an EU securities market*.
Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. [304PP]
- Hall, Sir Peter RF** (1950, Hon. Fellow 1964) *The need to imagine*. London: Leverhulme Trust, 2004. [17PP]
- 'Hamilton, Andrew' (**Young, WB** 1935) *Water under the Bridge: a bit of a Doc's life*.
Sevenoaks: Amherst, 2004. [408PP]
- Handy, Professor Nicholas** (1960, Emeritus Fellow 2004) *Molecular quantum mechanics: selected papers*. London: Taylor & Francis, 2004. [294PP]
- Harris, Joseph** (Fellow 2003) *Hidden agendas: cross-dressing in 17th century France*.
Tübingen: Gunter Narr, 2005. [279PP]
- Higham, Professor Charles** (1959, Visiting Scholar 2002) *Encyclopedia of ancient Asian civilizations*.
New York: Facts on File, 2004. [440PP]
- Jones, Professor Richard** (1980) *Soft machines: nanotechnology and life*.
Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. [229PP]
- Miller, Harvey** (1943) publisher. *The Cambridge illuminations: ten centuries of book production in the medieval west*. Binski P and Panayotova S, eds. London: Harvey Miller, 2005. [415PP]
- Oikonomou, K** (2003), *ΔΕΥΤΕΡΗ ΑΡΝΗΣΗ [Deytere arnese]*. Athena: Ekate, 2003. [46PP]
- Strachan, Geoffrey** (1955) trans. *Makine, Andreï, The earth and sky of Jacques Dorme*.
London: Sceptre, 2004. [184PP]
- Sutcliffe, Dr W Dean** (Fellow 1993) ed. *Adalbert Gyrowetz: Three string quartets: opus 33*.
Ann Arbor: Steglein Publishing, Inc., 2004. [113PP]

Turner, John Munsey (1949) *Wesleyan Methodism*. Peterborough: Epworth Press, 2005. [104PP]

Walters, John (1955) *Portrait of a Cambridge College: a year in the life of St Catharine's*.

London: Sahara House, 2005. [122PP]

Zetter, Professor Roger (1965) ed. *Market economy and urban change: impacts in the developing world*. London: Earthscan, 2004. [210PP]

Zetter, Professor Roger (1965) *Planning in cities: sustainability and growth in the developing world*.

London: ITDG Publishing, 2002. [247PP]

Reviews

The 1702 Chair of Chemistry at Cambridge: transformation and change

Mary Archer and Christopher Haley, eds

Cambridge University Press, 2005

The University's 1702 Chair of Chemistry is the oldest continuously occupied chair of chemistry in Britain and a symposium was held in 2002 to celebrate three hundred years of dramatic transformation and change. This volume presents the proceedings, describing the contributions of the 15 incumbents, from John Francis Vigani (1703–13) to the present day. It records the evolution of the teaching of chemistry including the rise of laboratories and the development of the Natural Sciences Tripos.

There are twelve very entertaining chapters. It seems that skill in chemistry was not a major requirement for many of the early holders of the chair. Thus, in their excellent chapter *Lavoisier's chemistry comes to Cambridge*, Chris Haley and Peter Wothers (1988) write that the eighth professor (Smithson Tennant, 1813–5) "was the first holder of the Chair since Vigani to have been appointed specifically on the basis of chemical accomplishments, rather than general scholarship". Indeed, it seems that a theological bent was more important in the eighteenth century than a scientific one. Turning to the 20th century, we read about William Pope (1908–39), one of whose experiments caused both a stir and a terrible smell around Cambridge; "Suspected Drains Exonerated. Science the Sinner" was the headline in the *Cambridge Evening News*. Pope was succeeded by the enormously influential Lord Todd, Nobel Laureate and holder of the chair from 1944–71. Alan Battersby (1972–88) followed Todd. Alan's chapter *Discovering the wonders of how Nature builds its molecules* captures well the excitement of scientific research.

If you are interested in the history of science or in chemistry in Cambridge this is a book not to be missed.

JAP

Limnology in South Africa:

past and present status and future needs

Brian Allanson

International Scientific Publications, 2004

Brian Allanson was a Visiting Scholar at the College in 2000–1 and this important review which forms part of the fourth volume in the series *Limnology in Developing Countries* is the product of his time with us.

The ever-increasing human demands for water and the rapid deterioration of water quality threaten numerous living organisms. It is therefore essential that we understand the physical and biological processes involved in structuring freshwater communities, so that we can conserve our resources and the organisms dependent upon them. The aim of the series is to consolidate each region's research reports, publications and dissertations, many of which may not be readily available, to provide an overview of the current state of knowledge: Allanson has achieved these objectives admirably.

He begins with an overview of climate and geomorphology, before describing the nature of Southern Africa's water resources. Much of the review describes research from the last four decades, before assessing the major human impacts and the importance of river management and conservation. It is clear that many of the threats to Southern Africa's freshwaters are similar to those elsewhere in the world. For example, non-native crayfishes are destroying native aquatic vegetation and the dreaded water hyacinth is choking once-navigable waterways the world over. Other fascinating issues, however, seem to be specific to the region. For instance, the construction of dams in South Africa creates ideal habitats for disease-carrying, blood-sucking blackflies. The favoured control option of dosing with organophosphorus insecticides can have the undesired result of killing native invertebrates, including some which are blackfly predators. In addition, the proliferation of exotic plantations of pines and eucalypt trees has led not only to the loss of indigenous forests, but also to the reduction of water in rivers because the plantations create a high water demand all year round. These examples provide important general lessons on the unpredictable knock-on effects of messing with our water resources.

One issue that astonished me was how much remains to be discovered in South Africa's waters. Allanson cites a study of the Cunene River in 2000 which included the identification of 44 species of mayflies, 14 of which were new to science. With so much more to understand about the basic taxonomy and ecology of the region it is clear that the successful management of Southern Africa's freshwaters represents a major challenge.

The review is accessible and well written. It will have broad appeal to academics, students, policy-makers, water resource managers, conservationists and amateur natural historians.

DA

An imagist at war: the complete war poems
of Richard Aldington

Michael Copp, ed.

Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 2002

Richard Aldington is now remembered more for his anti-war novel *Death of a Hero* (1929) than for his poetry. A follower of the Imagist school which eschewed vague abstractions and traditional metre, he believed that poems should be "hard and clear, never blurred or indefinite". The object seen should be rendered precisely as it was in itself, free from prior associations: the outlook was, if not anti-Romantic, at least a correction to the hackneyed attitudes of post-Romanticism. Accordingly, Aldington's war poems are plain, direct and descriptive, dependent upon rhythm rather than rhyme to make their effects. As such they contrast with the more celebrated work of Aldington's contemporaries, Sassoon, Rosenberg and Owen. Here is the second paragraph from the prose poem *Stand-To*. "The last rat scuttles away; the first lark thrills with a beating of wings and song. The light is soft; deliberately, consciously, the young dawn moves. My unclean flesh is penetrated with her sweetness and she does not disdain even me." Michael Copp is a scrupulous editor and his clear and helpful *Introduction*, which sets Aldington's work in the context of his life and times, is a valuable contribution to the still reverberative literature of the First World War.

GC

A Hero's Daughter and The Earth and Sky
of Jacques Dorme (Andrei Makine)

Translated by Geoffrey Strachan

Sceptre, 2004 and 2005

These two novels by the francophone Russian author Andrei Makine remain with the subject of the effect of the Second World War on the Russian people, tracing patterns of displacement and dislocation, and the effort to understand across the generations.

The eponymous hero of *A Hero's Daughter* is Ivan Demidov, who is required each year on 9 May to visit the youth of his city, recounting the events that led to his being honoured as a Hero of the Soviet Union during the war. But as perestroika inculcates a new, forward-looking climate, Ivan begins to lose his way, along with the few modest privileges that his honour has afforded him, and his life starts to head inexorably towards tragedy.

Meanwhile Ivan's only daughter, Olya, earns good money as an interpreter working for the Moscow International Trade Centre, and appears to embody the possibilities offered by the new Russia. Yet her work is not as innocent as it seems, and she disguises her deep unhappiness from those around her. The novel circles in a quiet way around the efforts, and failures, made by Ivan and Olya to understand and reach out to one another, as they are both abused in different ways by the same inhuman system.

The Earth and Sky of Jacques Dorme tells of the brief romance between two French exiles in Russia during the war, and the effort made many decades later to retrace the path of their love across the frozen wastelands of Siberia.

The narrator, brought up in a brutal orphanage in 1960s Russia, escapes every weekend to the home of the Frenchwoman Alexandra, where he reads voraciously and learns to speak her native language. She tells him stories of her brief love affair with a

French airman that has marked her life, and the romance takes hold of the young boy's imagination, offering him a glimpse of a world of courage and passion beyond the harsh limits of his existence.

Many years later, as an exile domiciled in France, he sets out on an epic journey across Russia to learn the circumstances of the death of Jacques Dorme, in order to complete the novel he is writing on the subject and pay tribute to Alexandra.

In Makine's trademark style the novel slips effortlessly between different time frames, so that the characters of the narrator's imagination are fleshed out as he travels. Beautifully illustrating the importance of ideals in a harsh world, and the dangers of ideologies that separate man from man, this novel also explores issues relating to language, place and identity that seem to be close to the author's heart.

Makine is a compelling author, not least in his status as a prize-winning writer in French who was long rejected by the French literary establishment as an outsider. His first novel was not accepted for publication until he presented it, erroneously, as a translation from the Russian. Geoffrey Strachan has translated these two works into English with a great sensitivity to their awareness of language, ably conveying in a third tongue the crucial sense of place and otherness that defines them both.

AB

Beatson, Matthews and Elliott's Administrative Law:
text and materials

Mark Elliott, ed.

Oxford University Press, 3rd edn, 2005

Broadly speaking, administrative law comprises the legal relationship between citizens and government agencies, and between different government agencies, while asking such questions as 'what rule-making or decision-making powers does an agency have, and have they been properly exercised?'

Anyone studying English administrative law during the past 22 years would recognize the reference *Beatson & Matthews*. First published in 1983, its editors conceived it as a materials book, providing excerpts from the leading cases, statutes, and scholarly articles, together with a modest amount of editorial commentary. It soon became the standard work, used in conjunction with one or other of the leading textbooks, and a second edition appeared in 1989.

Whilst it would be wrong to say that the third edition has been entirely transformed, it has undergone a sea change, the most notable aspect of which lies in the contribution of Dr Mark Elliott who has assumed primary editorial responsibility, with Sir Jack Beatson and Mr Martin Matthews serving as Consulting Editors. Elliott is one of the most significant young scholars in the field of administrative law, and he brings considerable knowledge and analytical expertise to this complex and topical subject. His influence is enhanced by the second important aspect of the change, namely the composition of the volume. As well as providing the most recent judicial, legislative, and academic materials, the balance between materials and analysis has shifted markedly toward the latter. In addition to an introductory chapter in which he sets out longstanding philosophical debates such as the role of *ultra vires*, Elliott begins each substantive chapter, section, and subsection with a commentary identifying and

highlighting the relevant issues. Thus, for example, Chapter 3, on the status of unlawful administrative action, considers the theoretical aspects of the problem and then addresses each of the practical consequences. This framework provides a greater opportunity for editorial analysis than was possible under the earlier format, and more helpfully directs students to the salient aspects of the materials. The result is a text which encourages focused, yet comprehensive scholarship.

It may be that this integrated blend of text and materials will replace the traditionally distinct textbook and materials or casebook. In any event, *Beatson, Matthews and Elliott* is certain to become a standard work, providing readers with an admirable combination of analysis, source materials, and inspiration for further discussion and study.

RM

Encyclopedia of Ancient Asian civilizations

Charles FW Higham

Facts on File, Inc., 2004

This is claimed to be the first reference book to encompass the complete range of early civilizations of Asia under one cover, with a chronology from 5,000 BCE to 1,100 CE, and a geographical extent from the Caspian Sea to Japan, and from Sri Lanka to the Gobi Desert. In 416 pages there are about 900 A-to-Z entries on archaeological sites, agricultural and economic development, personalities and political institutions, besides articles on religion, trade, warfare, etc. They run from the Abeyadana temple, at Pagan in Burma, which contains both a large statue of the Buddha and frescoes of Hindu gods, to the Zuozhuan, a series of discourses on the nature of kingship, probably compiled during the Warring States Period (475–221 BCE) in China. Anyone turning the pages of this volume is bound to be impressed by Professor Higham's industry and learning.

JRS

Building an EU Securities Market

Eilís Ferran

Cambridge University Press, 2004

A pan-European securities market would enable companies to raise capital more cheaply, level the playing field for investors and help establish Europe as a viable alternative to America's capital markets. In 1999, the European Commission announced a five-year action plan to develop such a market and Professor Ferran has written an enlightening study of how it is all working out.

As so often with the EU, progress involved a compromise between various national interests. Whilst it might seem obvious that EU-wide rules on practices such as takeovers, new share issues and securities trading would be desirable, account had to be taken of the diverse governance models, traditions and cultures that exist within European business. The solution chosen was devised by the Belgian economist Baron Lamfalussy: detailed regulation and disclosure based on existing market practice were preferred to the construction of over-arching new protocols.

According to Professor Ferran – whose book will interest the users and practitioners of capital markets as well as the lawyers for whom it was primarily written – the end result, while somewhat heavy-handed, is less of a fudge than you might think. The existence of competing markets will eventually allow

consolidation around the best, a survival-of-the-fittest approach that will have the market economists cheering. This mixture of harmonisation and regulatory competition will allow measured progress towards a single market. Meanwhile, although there might be some drag on the cost of raising capital while the market sorts itself out, the rapid growth of Europe's capital markets suggests that users are not unhappy with the rate of progress.

PJA

Forgotten Armies: The Fall of British Asia, 1941–45

Christopher Bayly and Tim Harper

Allen Lane, 2004

On 15 June 1944, at the victory parade to celebrate the recovery of Rangoon, Louis Mountbatten, Senior Allied Commander of South East Asia Command, made a toast to “the King, the President, the Generalissimo, Queen Wilhelmina [of the Netherlands], and France”. In *Forgotten Armies*, Christopher Bayly and Timothy Harper explain why “all but one of these powers would be driven by armed insurrection from one or another part of Southeast Asia in ten years”, with the USA following suit soon after. World War II began, they show, when the stunning Japanese conquest of Southeast Asia, symbolized by the fall of Fortress Singapore, led to “the moral collapse of British rule”. With that came the end of the old colonial lifestyles and the crumbling of the complex racial and status hierarchies that had underpinned the Raj.

The defeat four years later of the Japanese in Southeast Asia was less the result of British and American heroics, according to *Forgotten Armies*, than of local mobilizations. The Indian Army became “one of the best fighting machines in the world”. It supported the British only on the promise of rapid independence after victory. By the end of the war, Indian Army units were used to strengthen the backbone of nervous British units, rather than the other way around as had been the case in the past. In the hill jungles of Northern Burma and along the Indian border, tribal peoples rose up to defend themselves, and so protected India from Japanese assault in 1942. Communist guerrillas created substantial strongholds in Malaya. In Burma and Malaya, nationalist leaders created armies, sometimes in opportunist partnerships with the Japanese. They too fought to make themselves masters of their own societies. Their relationship with the Japanese was tenuous, and many turned against the Japanese during the latter stages of the war.

Bayly and Harper make extensive use of memoirs and personal papers from up and down the social and military hierarchies, not only from the British and Indian side but also from Burmese, Malay, and Japanese provenance. This gives the book an extraordinary vividness and the authors' eye for the telling detail and the evocative anecdote gives it great narrative pace. This is not a dull monograph.

An important feature of *Forgotten Armies* is the attention to journeys: of leading figures on all sides as they travelled through Southeast Asia in the hope of fulfilling their destinies; of armies as they advanced and retreated through the Southeast Asian crescent; of refugees as they fled war, occupation, and re-occupation; of workers as they were mobilized into logistical services, construction projects, and war industries;

and of comfort women drawn from across East and Southeast Asia. These movements, Bayly and Harper show, unmade the territorial, social, and political divisions that the British Empire had sustained. For the first time, the idea of Southeast Asia came to have meaning.

Bayly and Harper provide balanced assessments of the war's brutality. The Japanese atrocities – bombing of urban populations, the murderous cleansing of Chinese areas, the barbaric treatment of forced labourers working on the Burma-Thai railway, and torture by the paranoid Japanese secret police – are described. By alienating support, Japanese brutality did much to doom Japan's project in Southeast Asia. But the Allies too acted ruthlessly. The British maltreated Japanese internees in India and harshly suppressed the 1942 Quit India campaign. Allied armies took few prisoners. Bureaucratic bungling and a criminal disregard in London for the fate of India's population hugely exacerbated the Bengal Famine.

Forgotten Armies shows us how World War II played out in Southeast Asia and triggered the fundamental reordering of its societies and cultures. It thus poses an effective challenge to interpretations of World War II that focus on the exploits of US and British statesmen and generals and the European theatre, or retell its story as a straightforward victory of freedom and democracy. It provides us with an important building block for a more global understanding of what truly was a global war.

HvdV

Ben Jonson: The Key Keeper

James Knowles, ed. and David Gentleman, illustrator

Clement Paman, Poems

Ann Sinnett, ed.

The Foundling Press, 2002

These two books, the latest issues from the Private Press of Jim McCue (1982), maintain the superb production standards of earlier volumes; each is beautifully printed on a lovely paper, whilst the Paman is elegantly bound in full calf and slipcased.

The Key Keeper is the text, undiscovered until 1996, of Ben Jonson's *Entertainment* for the opening of Britain's Bourse in 1609, the forerunner of the shopping mall. Described by a contemporary as "an admirable and pleasing spectacle" (as are David Gentleman's illustrations), it offers a characteristically Jonsonian mixture of fascination with the mercantile yoked uneasily to a scholar's disdain. It celebrates and it mocks:

"Very fine cages for birds, billiard balls, purses, pipes, rattles, basins, ewers, cups, cans, voiders [armour], toothpicks, targets [shields], falchions, beards of all ages, vizards, spectacles... So much for that shelf."

Paman's verse (collected and printed here for the first time) is a very different affair, although he shares Jonson's contempt for hack writers, praising his great predecessor as "Almighty Johnson" in his satirical *Upon Elegies to Ben. Johnsons memory*. His life was lived in the troubled times of Civil War, Commonwealth and Restoration, including a period as chaplain to the ill-fated Strafford, Lord Deputy to Charles I in Ireland. A manuscript of 1667 describes Paman as "the Reverend, Deepe, Calme, and most Orthodox and Pious Divine", but the poems are witty as well as wise, a miscellany of genres and forms, occasional, political and sometimes passionate, as in his bitter

Epitaph for his old master Strafford, sacrificed by his master Charles to be executed by Parliament, the single action which troubled the King's conscience as he followed him to the block:

"Here lies Wise and Valiant Dust
Huddled up 'twixt Fit and Just:
STRAFFORD, who was hurried hence
'Twixt Treason and Convenience...
Here lies Blood; and let it lie
Speechlesse still, and never crie."

PNH

Hidden Agendas: Cross-Dressing in 17th-Century France

Joseph Harris

Narr, 2005

The crime which ultimately sealed Joan of Arc's fate at the stake was not heresy, sorcery, or treason, but her persistence in dressing illegally as a man. The European cultural imagination has long beheld the subversive figure of the cross-dresser with a mixture of fascination and suspicion, and it is the practice of transvestism in seventeenth-century France that provides the subject for Joseph Harris's first book, *Hidden Agendas*.

Opening with a consideration of cross-dressing as an ambiguous cultural stereotype, the study explores the often conflicting responses of official bodies to the 'transvestite' (a modern term), and goes on to examine cross-dressing as a narrative device, before focusing on some historically identifiable cross-dressers from the chosen period. The study culminates with a portrait of François-Timoléon, Abbé de Choisy (1644–1724), whose memoirs and fiction describe the pleasures he derives from adorning himself as a woman, but ultimately betray a typically ambivalent attitude towards the practice. Raised by his mother as a girl, Choisy comes to understand femininity to be first and foremost the product of cultural forces (although the same insight is never extended to the concept of masculinity). Adopting the female persona of 'Madame de Sancy' allows Choisy to stage a spectacle, a performance of his/her gender identity that reaches its apex in the mock marriage to his female partner, cross-dressed as a man for the ceremony.

Harris negotiates the manifestations of transvestism in seventeenth-century France, both real and fictional, through modern theories of gender and sexuality, in particular Judith Butler's often controversial work on gender construction and performance. This theoretical discourse is carefully handled in order to complement rather than obscure the often parodic, highly provocative, and always intriguing images which this study presents.

BR

*Matters arising: a sideways look at items of school business
which have tried the patience of school governors,
the unsung heroes of our education system*

Roger Adcock

Produced for Roger Adcock by Southgate Publishers Ltd, 2004
Roger Adcock has been a school governor for many years and also a member of the Governor Services team of Devon County Council, involved with the detail of school governance and the training of governors. As editor of *Devon Governor* he used his artistic skills to provide satirical cartoons commenting on "the

absurdities of some aspects of the education system [and the government's impulsive desire to tinker with it". He has gathered these cartoons and his others from related publications in this privately published little pamphlet, dedicated to the Devon Association of Governors. It is a light-hearted, if somewhat cynical, collection aimed at a very specific readership, to whom it is likely to bring wry smiles.

JRS

Molecular Quantum Mechanics –

Selected Papers of NC Handy

David Clary, Susan Colwell and Henry Schaefer III, eds

Taylor & Francis, 2004

This book supplements the 2004 international conference held in Cambridge which celebrated the career of Professor Nicholas Handy. The title of the conference was *Molecular quantum mechanics: the no-nonsense path to progress*. This title made me smile – those of us who know him would agree that it would be hard to find a more appropriate title for a conference in honour of Nick; as the editors note "Nick can have a rather brusque manner with his students and colleagues, but one soon gets used to it". The papers contained in this book typify his no-nonsense approach to solving complicated problems.

The first part of the book gives a brief sketch of NCH's career and includes some fascinating snippets such as his attributing his early loss of hair to not wearing a hat whilst working on his cousin's ranch in Canada during a Long Vacation, and the sad demise of his Mini Traveller car when a cow sat on it in the Lake District. The main body of the text, however, is a selection from his more than 360 publications in the field of Theoretic Chemistry. Each entry is prefaced with an expert commentary on the significance of the paper and NCH's recollections of its origins.

The papers and their commentaries are, of course, technical, with such titles as *Improving virtual Kohn-Sham orbitals and eigenvalues: application to excitation energies and static polarisabilities*. Anyone lacking a thorough background in quantum chemistry will probably feel that they are missing out on some of the wisdom offered – *Beware of good results with a non-hermitian operator!* One accessible paper, however, *Quantum Chemistry on a PC*, details the transition from using multimillion pound supercomputers for theoretical chemistry to using a PC, and describes the development leading to what his group believed was the first quantum chemistry calculation on a PC. The program was out of date after three years but, as NCH says, it was good to be in at the beginning. The commentary for this paper concludes:

"Microprocessor computing is one of the primary reasons behind the current popularity of *ab initio* computational chemistry. The other is the development of improved software, in particular accurate and efficient density functional methods, where the Handy group is one of the world leaders."

This fact was brought home to me recently when purchasing such a piece of software for my own work – ten per cent of the references quoted by the developers were papers by Professor Nick Handy. Many of these are included in this important publication.

PW

Receptor binding techniques

Anthony Davenport, ed.

Humana Press, 2nd edn, 2005

Anthony Davenport, Fellow and Director of Studies in Pharmacology, has marshalled no fewer than 32 contributors, of whom 18 are from the UK, 11 from the US, and 3 from Germany, to produce this book, No. 306 in the series *Methods in Molecular Biology*. It is essentially a laboratory manual for researchers in the pharmaceutical and biotechnical fields, providing step-by-step details of methods for studying receptors. A receptor is a structure (often a protein), located on or in a cell, which recognizes a specific binding molecule and thus produces a specific biological response. Such studies are central in understanding the role of genes, and one may expect those carrying out experimental work in molecular biology to need a copy close to hand.

JRS

Market economy and urban change:

impacts in the developing world

Roger Zetter and Mohammed Hamza

Earthscan, 2004

This is a very useful collection of eight chapters, which chiefly focus on two themes. The first theme covers how aid and local policies of governments operate. The second theme assesses how changes are occurring in the view of how government should respond to economic and urban stimuli, and the extent of centralized or decentralized state or market orientation. The chapters cover a range of different developing economies, with specific chapters on Egypt, Kenya, Mexico, Brazil and Colombia. These are complemented by more thematic chapters on housing and policy design. The editor devotes a very useful first chapter to assessing recent policy changes of the World Bank and IMF, which he labels market enablement. Whilst this chapter and the other case studies are somewhat critical of allowing unfettered globalisation and market development, there is little presented by way of alternatives. This debate is at the centre of current development policy and its exposure in this book is most useful. Overall, this will prove a very helpful student text, and the case studies are a valuable addition to the teaching materials available.

RB

Soft Machines – Nanotechnology and life

Richard Jones

Oxford University Press, 2004

Today nanotechnology is, broadly speaking, defined as the study of phenomena, and the manipulation of materials, at scales of 1 to 100 nanometres, or billionths of a metre. Originally, the concern of nanotechnology was the possibility of the manipulation of individual atoms in order to construct molecular-sized machines – machines which, when suitably programmed, would have the capacity not only to construct more or less any desired structure in a 'bottom up' fashion, but also to reproduce themselves. Such activities, now usually referred to as molecular manufacturing, or radical nanotechnology, the author, Head of the Department of Physics and Astronomy at the University of Sheffield, regards as either unnecessary and/or impractical and so largely ignores.

He concentrates instead on two main issues. The first is a careful presentation of the physical processes at work, in particular Brownian (or random) motion and molecular stickiness, which have little effect at the level of the tea cup or the motor car, but pose major challenges at small scales. The second is that nanotechnologists have a powerful paradigm available to them, namely cell biology and its associated chemical and structural engineering processes such as the replication of DNA, protein synthesis and the construction of subcellular organelles such as microtubules and myofibrils. Slavish mimicry of that paradigm, however, is not what is advocated; rather that it should be used as a basis for the development of nanotechnologies in such a way that potential 'runaway effects' implicit in the biological model are foreseen and obviated whilst retaining, and ideally improving upon, the biological model in a controlled stepwise fashion.

Overall this book forms an excellent introduction to a field that will have an increasing influence in many contexts ranging from consumer electronics through new materials to enhancements in health care – both prophylactic and therapeutic. If the book has a fault it is that there are not enough illustrations. Notwithstanding the author's clear and enthusiastic writing, increasing their number would make understanding of the less familiar ideas much easier for the lay reader.

For doomsayers the subject of this book is the fourth harbinger of the technocalypse; the others being nuclear energy, global warming and genetic engineering. It poses, they would claim, the threat that every living thing will be homogenized into a viscous 'grey goo' as the result of its (inevitable) uncontrolled and feckless use. Richard Jones's book should go a long way towards countering that view, and helping to convince the public that Tom Lehrer has *no* need to alter the final lines of his nuclear lyric so that they read

"When life becomes glutinous,
We will all go simultaneous.
Yes, we all will flow together
When we all go together,
Yes we all will flow together when we go."

MAM

*The greed merchants: how the investment banks
played the free market game*

Philip Augar

Allen Lane, 2005

The author came to the College as Bursar in 1987 from a job in investment banking, and was lured back to the City in 1989 until finally quitting in 2000 to become a full-time writer, having held high-level posts with NatWest and Schroders. He therefore knows his subject well, and in this book reveals the many subtle and not-so-subtle ways in which, perfectly legally in most instances, the large investment banks produce enormous wealth for their employees, shareholders and business partners – wealth which comes in the last resort from the men in the street and their pensions and investments. Augar estimates that no less than \$180 billion was taken out of the capital markets in two recent decades as excess profits by the American securities industry.

He concentrates mainly on the big three in the US, namely Goldman Sachs, Merrill Lynch and Morgan Stanley, noting how their roles as global advisers for governments and corporations on debt and equity share issues, mergers and acquisitions, and financial restructuring; their leading positions in research on equities, bonds and derivatives; and their sales and trading for institutional clients, combine to provide them with financial information second to none. This gives them a powerful 'edge', enabling them to make large profits by trading on their own accounts, often in competition with their humbler clients, besides allowing them to charge excessive fees for their activities such as Initial Public Offerings of share issues.

There has been much argument as to how far these and other banks were responsible for the stock market boom of the late 1990s. One survey revealed that 96 per cent of analyst's tips at this time were 'strong buys', and the striking contrast between the public recommendations and the private reservations was brought out by the enquiry set up by the New York State Attorney General, Eliot Spitzer. The banks' involvement with the Enron and WorldCom scandals has also brought them much obloquy. As a result of the outcry, reforming legislation (the Sarbanes-Oxley Act) was passed by the US Congress in 2002, but Augar is sceptical of its long-term effect, concluding his final chapter with the same words with which he ended *The Death of Gentlemanly Capitalism in 1999*, "Here's to the next time". On the evidence which he presents, it is very difficult to disagree with him. The book makes disturbing reading for anyone with a pension or savings.

JRS

The Longman Handbook of Twentieth Century Europe
Chris Cook and John Stevenson, eds

Longman, 2003

This is an accessible reference work which will become an ideal source for students who need a general overview of the major events, themes and personalities shaping the twentieth century in Europe. The book's strength is its division into sections which explain historical facts from a variety of perspectives. Beyond a mere chronology, the reader is made familiar with the background of political leaders as well as with the meaning of central political concepts. The first and biggest section is concerned with the chronology of events such as the First World War, the Russian Revolution, the Holocaust, and the rise of the European Union. Another section provides statistical evidence on population growth in Europe between 1850 and 2000 and on economic issues such as the output of steel and the total value of external trade in selected countries. The final two sections are particularly valuable as they back up the historical overview with biographical material on European leaders from Konrad Adenauer, the first German chancellor after World War II, to Gregori Zinoviev, the Bolshevik, and a glossary of terms including items such as Eurocommunism, Warsaw Pact, February Revolution, and perestroika. The book concludes with a topic bibliography divided into primary sources, documents, secondary works and articles. It will be a very useful addition to the College Library.

HW

Toulouse-Lautrec and the art of the French poster

Howard Coutts and Claire Jones

The Bowes Museum, 2004

Posters are undoubtedly one of the cheapest and most colourful forms of decoration available, and it is no surprise that the rooms of many students display them. The development of the poster as an art form was originally due to the French lithographer Jules Chéret in the 1880s, but the form was rapidly taken up by others, notably Henri de Toulouse-Lautrec, and revealed to Londoners in an exhibition in 1894–5 which was a huge success. Some of the work from that show was later given to the Victoria and Albert Museum and it is largely from the V&A collection that the Bowes Museum was able to put on an exhibition of which this book is the catalogue. It is beautifully illustrated, with many familiar images, such as Toulouse-Lautrec's *Divan Japonais*, *Aristide Bruant* and *Jane Avril*, besides others less so, and contains two interesting essays, *Toulouse-Lautrec and the art of the French poster* by Coutts himself and *Impressions of late-nineteenth century Paris* by Claire Jones. The catalogue concludes with some entertaining contemporary reviews of the 1894–5 exhibition.

JRS

Trafalgar: the men, the battle, the storm

Tim Clayton and Phil Craig

Hodder & Stoughton, 2004

This is a magnificent book which should be compulsory reading for any student of naval warfare. Although it briefly highlights the immense strategic implications of victory at Trafalgar which enabled Britain to achieve supremacy at sea for almost a century, the authors concentrate on the men involved in the battle and the great storm which followed – from the Commanders-in-Chief to the able seamen on both sides.

Despite the advances in technology through the ages, the Royal Navy has always maintained that “the greatest single factor is the man”. This is vividly portrayed in *Trafalgar*. At the highest level Nelson stands out head and shoulders above the other commanders. The descriptions of the ship-to-ship battles come to life. The officers and ships' companies on both sides fought with immense bravery, but it was the shortage of trained gunners in the combined French and Spanish fleet which, together with the weather, was largely instrumental in its defeat. That said, the authors make it very clear that the victory was by no means the walkover often assumed.

Perhaps the most interesting part of the book is the vivid account of the aftermath of the battle, when the badly-damaged British fleet and the many prizes were struck by a huge storm. The seamanship of the sailors was extraordinary and many heroic feats were undertaken, but the leadership of Nelson was sorely missed. The authors sum up the battle and the storm perfectly in the last sentence of the book “...although the men of Trafalgar may have been separated by the shifting allegiances of a continent at war there were heroes from every nation, illustrious mariners all”.

AMN

Vittoria Colonna: Sonnets for Michelangelo

Abigail Brundin, ed. and transl.

University of Chicago Press, 2005

Vittoria Colonna (1492–1547) is generally esteemed the leading Italian woman poet of her time. A sonneteer in the manner of Petrarch, she initially wrote elegies for her husband, the Marquess of Pescara, but she was to develop into a religious poet of marked originality. Her poems reflect a growing spirit of individualism within the Catholic Church, one which seems to have sprung up spontaneously at the same time as the spread of Lutheranism in Northern Europe. In her later work the relationship with her husband was, in Abigail Brundin's words, “superseded by an equally intimate and loving relationship with Christ”. Brundin's lucid and informative *Introduction* gives an interesting account of Colonna's friendship with the Englishman, Cardinal Pole, and argues for her significance as a reforming influence within the Church of Rome as well as something of a model for other women poets of the time.

The sonnets she wrote for her friend Michelangelo seven years before her death are among her finest works. There are over a hundred of them, and the originals are here printed opposite Brundin's translations, a helpful arrangement. This is a scholar's edition and a very thorough and perceptive one. The notes will be particularly helpful to those readers (an increasing number, alas) who are unacquainted with the poet's scriptural sources. The translations are most intelligently rendered: Abigail Brundin provides literal transcripts but offsets any resulting flatness (the drawback of this procedure) by preserving the sonnets' linear structure, thus making this anything but a closed book for the non-academic reader.

GC

Wesleyan Methodism

John Munsey Turner

Epworth Press, 2005

John Munsey Turner (1949–52) has written an addition to the *Exploring Methodism* series that will interest those who want to understand the history of the Methodist Church. The book offers introductory comments on John Wesley himself, noting his disaffection with much of the Anglicanism of the time, before tracing the Wesleyan movement from its beginnings in the early days of the Industrial Revolution to the eve of Methodist Union in 1932. Developments are related to wider cultural, social and political history, and extracts from primary sources punctuate the author's text. There are chapters describing Wesleyan worship, what it was like to be a Wesleyan in the Victorian era, and the relations of Wesleyanism to other Christian traditions. The conclusion suggests that there is continuing value in Wesleyanism's ideal of wider ‘connexion’, its inclusive nature and its famous hymnody. It ends with a plea for thoroughgoing lay participation and a summary of Wesleyanism in terms of attention to Scripture, evangelism, generous orthodoxy, sanctification, social concern and the Lord's Supper. Each chapter includes questions for discussion, and there are notes, an index and suggestions for further reading, all contributing to an accessible, educational resource.

PHR

This page has been redacted from the public version of this Magazine for legal reasons.

The full version is available only to registered members of the St Catharine's College Society who may log in via the Society website www.caths.cam.ac.uk/society

Anniversaries

Crewsdon, Professor John (1960) celebrated his Ruby Wedding Anniversary with wife Sylvia, three children and four grandchildren in December 2003. See also News of Members.

Dixon, Professor Richard (1951) celebrated his Golden Wedding Anniversary with his wife Alison (née Birks – Newnham 1951) in September 2004.

Miller, Barney (1949) and wife Diana celebrated their Golden Wedding Anniversary with four children and 12 grandchildren. See also News of Members.

Toeman, Edward (1946) celebrated his Golden Wedding Anniversary in 2003 with five grandchildren. Sadly, see also Deaths.

Deaths

Allen (1953) On 29 October 2004 in Addenbrooke's Hospital, Michael Tarrant Allen. Michael came to St Catharine's from High Wycombe Grammar School and read Mathematics and Theology. After graduating he went to the Theological College at Ely and was ordained at Chichester Cathedral in 1958. Following curacies at Portslade, Sussex and Folkestone, Kent, he became Vicar of St Edmund's, Harston, near Cambridge, in 1965 and stayed until his retirement in 1991. He was often to be seen visiting parishioners and on other errands on moped or cycle in all weathers, cassock flying, justifying his nickname 'Batman'. Many locally recall the two-week-long millennium celebrations he arranged in 1969 for St Edmund's (which beats Ely Cathedral by two years).

Alves (1943) In July 2004, Thomas Hardy Alves of Welwyn, Hertfordshire. Thomas came to St Catharine's from Giggleswick School and read Engineering.

Atkinson (1961) In December 2004, Alexander Peter David Atkinson of Islington, North London. Peter came to St Catharine's from Leeds Grammar School with a Squire Law Scholarship and was auditor of the London Group of the St Catharine's College Society for many years. Several members attended the funeral, including past President Roy Chapman (1955), and many more sent condolences.

Baker (Visiting Fellow 1977) On 28 July 2005, Major-General Ian Helstrip Baker. From St Peter's School, York, Ian went to St Edmund Hall, Oxford and then to Sandhurst, being commissioned into the Royal Artillery in 1948. When he came as a Visiting Service Fellow to St Catharine's in 1977 he had already served in Germany and Malaya, and then been given command of an experimental parachute-delivered guided weapons system. His family has strong connections with the College – Peter Baker (1952) and Stuart Baker (1963), brothers; Andrew Baker (1964), cousin; Clare Forbes-Nixon, née Baker (1981), niece. After his brief stay in Cambridge, Ian was promoted to major-general and given responsibility for the Army's programme for acquisition of new weapons. In 1980 he became GOC North East District. Maybe his two brief experiences of academic life influenced his decision to retire from the Army at 54 and become head of administration at UCL and then take a degree in modern history at the OU, graduating in 1995. For detailed obituary, see the *Times* 4 August 2005.

Belchamber (1941) Harry Croxton Belchamber – 2004 magazine returned marked deceased. According to his College record card he came to St Catharine's from St Peter's School, York, as a special RAF candidate, but never returned to complete his degree after the War.

Birkett (1944) On 18 January 2005 at Whitley Bay, Tyne and Wear, John (Jack) Jobling Birkett. Jack came up to St Catharine's under the RAF pilot training scheme, which combined study with pilot training in the Cambridge Air Training Corps. After the War and his RAF service he completed his studies at King's College, Newcastle, at that time part of Durham University and gained an honours degree in General Studies in 1950. After teacher training, he joined Northumberland County Education Committee where he remained for the whole of his teaching career. His main subject was mathematics, but he also taught English, French and History when required. After several promotions he became Head of Mathematics at Valley Gardens Secondary Modern School in Whitley Bay and remained in this post until he was appointed Headmaster of Newminster County Secondary Modern School in Morpeth in 1966. He continued as Headmaster there through changes in the 1970s when the school became a Middle School. He was greatly loved and respected by his former pupils and others throughout Northumberland for his educational knowledge, skills and abilities. Jack took a very active part in the Whitley Bay Comrades Club and over the years was both Chairman and later President.

Blunt (1934) On 15 January 2005, David Alfred Chichely Blunt of York. David came to St Catharine's from Denstone College, Staffordshire, and read Geography followed by the Diploma in Education. He received his MBE in 1985.

Borzov (1949) On 1 June 2005 at Bath, Somerset, Boris Vladimirovitch Borzov. Boris read Modern and Medieval Languages at St Catharine's.

Bowcott (1926) On 14 December 2004 in Cardiff, Henry (Harry) Morton Bowcott. Harry came to St Catharine's to read Economics from Cardiff High School, but it was as a rugby player that he truly excelled. As a schoolboy he was a youthful prodigy with natural gifts in how the game should be played and this vision served him in good stead later in his life with the London Welsh Club, the Welsh International side and the British Lions. At Cambridge, Harry won successive Blues at outside half against Oxford and in 1930 captained Wales against England and was selected for the British Lions tour of New Zealand that year. He played in all four test matches, partnering fellow Cambridge

Blue Carl Harrold in the centre. His career as a Civil servant took him to London where he joined the London Welsh rugby club and his talent for spotting gifted players soon became apparent. On the Welsh Rugby Union committee, Henry argued the case for John Dawes, John Taylor, JPR Williams, Mervyn Davies and Gerald Davies and all of them later became rugby legends after the successful 1971 tour of New Zealand. He became president of the WRU in 1974. Harry loved rugby and gave back so much to the game. For a detailed obituary see the *Times* 20 December 2004.

Bowcott (1930) On 10 February 2005 in Cardiff, John (Jackie) Edward Bowcott, brother of Harry above. Jackie was an outstanding sportsman in his own right and in 1929 captained the Welsh Secondary Schools vs France. From Cardiff High School, he won a place to St Catharine's and in 1933 won his rugby Blue at scrum half, partnering the legendary Cliff Jones. After Cambridge, he played for Cardiff, including the 1935 match versus the All Blacks. In World War II he was commissioned with the Gurkhas and served in India and Burma. After the War he worked in the family business and then with Distillers until his retirement. Jackie's main hobby was golf and he was a member of the Pyle and Kenfig club for 70 years, serving as captain and later as president from 1984–2001. The twinkle in his eyes and his kindly humour were unforgettable and he will be sadly missed by all who were privileged to know him.

Branwell (1939) On 7 September 2004 at Backford, Chester, Edward Bruce Branwell. He was known as Father Bruce throughout the Ministry. Bruce read Theology at St Catharine's and then studied at Lincoln Theological College. He was among the very brave people who fire-watched at St Paul's Cathedral during his vacations from College and he was ordained deacon there on Trinity Sunday 1945. Following a curacy in London, he served in Trinidad, before returning in 1950 as curate of St Andrew's, Rugby. His first living was All Saints, Glossop, Derbyshire, after which he served as Area Secretary to the Universities Mission to Central Africa. He was vicar of The Ascension, Lavender Hill, Battersea from 1959–64, after which he became a school chaplain at Aldenham, Burlington and Queenswood Schools. After 'retiring' to Chester, he offered his services to the Bishop of Chester and ended spending the last seventeen years of his life as non-stipendiary minister at St Mary's Church, Eccleston, where his funeral was held on St Michael's Day 2004. Detailed obituaries appeared in the *Times* 17 September 2004 and the *Daily Telegraph* 13 September 2004.

Bray (1982) In the Spring of 2005, Andrew Christopher Bray of Finchley, North London. Andrew came to St Catharine's from Haberdashers' Aske's School and read Computer Science. He was a founder of the company Amino Communications Ltd, producers of digital TV boxes. He had suffered from multiple sclerosis for many years. He had no close relatives and his friend David Lloyd arranged a wake for Andrew in College on 14 May 2005.

Brearley (1951) On 4 March 2005, Derek Brearley of Dorking, Surrey. Derek came to St Catharine's to read Geography and graduated in 1954. His first job was with Chisholm, Fox and Gardner, a firm based in Hull which supplied the farming

industry, but he soon decided to make his career in education. He complete a Certificate in Education at Oxford (1957–8) and then took teaching posts in geography at Ecclesbourne Grammar School, Duffield, (1958–60) and Derby School (1960–8). In September 1968 he moved to the School Inspectorate of Surrey County Council, retiring in 1990 with the grade of Area Inspector. He and his wife, Janet, settled in Newdigate, near Dorking, where they brought up their four children and Derek played an active part in the life of the community.

Broad (1928) On 23 June 2005, Herbert (Bertie) Frank Broad of Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire. Bertie came to St Catharine's from Latymer School, Edmonton, and read Natural Sciences. He played in the College Soccer XI for the 1929–30, 1930–1 and 1931–2 seasons. Like his two brothers, he went into education and his first post was Physics master at Cranleigh where he also founded the school Scout troop. In 1935 he became Head of Physics at City of London School and continued there through the school's wartime evacuation to Wiltshire. In 1946, he was appointed Head of Cedars Grammar School, Leighton Buzzard, becoming one of the youngest grammar school headmasters in the country. He was a member of the Science Masters Association, serving as membership and then general secretary at a time when the Association was involved with curricular reorganizations in the 1950s and 1960s. On the merger with the Association of Women Science Teachers, Bertie became Chairman of the merged body. He was also Scout Commissioner for Buckinghamshire, a Rural District Councillor and a member of the Air Cadet Council. He retired in 1975 and was awarded an OBE for services to education in 1976. A major interest was the care and restoration of Wing Church, one of the most important Saxon churches in the country.

Bromley (1932) On 5 August 2004 in New Zealand, Richard (Rick) Henry Bromley. Rick came to St Catharine's from Westminster Abbey School and read Natural Sciences. He seems to have spent most of his time at sport (squash, tennis and hockey) and a letter from the Dean reads, "Yesterday at 11 am, as on many previous mornings, while your fellow undergraduates were moving between lectures, you were observed crossing the court still clad in dressing gown and slippers. Please desist." During the War, Rick was commissioned into the Ordnance Corps to blow up unexploded ammunition; he came through famed for two exploits: allowing his German batman to escape having locked Rick in a lavatory, and the size of his Brussells Officers' Club bar bill following D-day. Nevertheless, he was awarded an MBE for his exploits. After the War, he decided to emigrate to New Zealand with his family and never returned. He became a biology teacher at Christ's College, Wellington, where he taught for 30 years, also coaching the top hockey and tennis teams. He was highly regarded by his pupils who thoroughly enjoyed his classes and admired him for getting them through School Certificate against all the odds. For him, teaching itself was sufficient and he never sought to run a department or a house. He is remembered as a gentle, highly amusing and incisively sceptical man.

Carley (1948) On 14 July 2005 at Maguiresbridge, County Fermanagh, Northern Ireland, Augustine (Austin) James Carley. Austin read History at St Catharine's and was head-hunted to become a founder faculty member of Sangamon State University in Illinois where he taught from 1970–8. He loved learning and was eclectic in his choice of areas to study; he loved teaching others even more. Generations of children and adults, in England, Peru, Colombia, Canada, New York City and Springfield, Illinois were inspired by his belief in them to find hidden depths of intellectual strength and feelings of self-worth. He retired to Lincolnshire and exploited his journalistic ability, combining his love of the English language, his love of learning and his love of teaching for a second career interpreting the politics and religion of Europe for ordinary readers of newspapers in America.

Chappell (1944) On 22 April 2005 at Lytham, Lancashire, Arthur Landy Chappell. Arthur came to St Catharine's from King Edward VII School, Sheffield, and read Modern and Medieval Languages. He worked for the BOC Group from the early 1950s to 1976, rising to Senior Marketing Manager in their Automated Welding Division. In 1978, he started his own company, Maidel Ltd, which dealt with specialized applications in welding. He travelled extensively in Europe on business where his Modern Languages degree in French and German was a great asset. He retired in 1995. He had learned to play the violin as a child and had played in a string quartet with three of his teachers at his Grammar School. In retirement it became his joy and passion to return to playing chamber music. He formed two string quartets, played with the local orchestra and regularly joined with other musicians on music holidays.

Clarke (1947) On 4 December 2004, John Roland Blasdale Clarke. Roland was born in Burma and sent to school at Eastbourne College which, during the War, was evacuated to Radley. After the War he followed his father JA Clarke (1922) to St Catharine's and read Estate Management. He was proud to have rowed at bow in an eight which made four consecutive bumps in the May races of 1948. After graduating, Roland joined the Ministry of Agriculture as a chartered surveyor and worked there throughout his career, moving from Sussex to Winchester, to March and finally to Wells in Somerset before retiring in 1987. He was active in Wells Civic Society, taking a keen interest in promoting the effective use of agricultural land. A gentle man, with a wry sense of humour, he will be missed by his surviving wife Sylvia and family and his many friends in Westbury-sub-Mendip.

Currer-Briggs (1938) On 20 September 2004 at Sutton-in-the-Isle, Cambridgeshire, Arthur Noel Currer-Briggs. Noel came to St Catharine's from Bryanston School to read Modern Languages, but his studies were interrupted by the War. He returned after war service and graduated in 1948. During the War, after a year in the Society of Friends Ambulance Corps, he worked as a cryptanalyst at Bletchley Park and elsewhere. After the War, he farmed at Taynton in Gloucestershire, where he was also secretary of the Three Choirs Festival and ran an operatic festival with his wife Barbara. Thereafter, Noel became a professional genealogist, publishing eight books on the subject. He published two others on the Holy Shroud and the Holy Grail, and a novel entitled *Young Men at War*. He also edited *Country Gentleman* magazine and the *Kluwer Handbook of*

Security. He became a frequent broadcaster in the 1990s and appeared in several TV documentaries.

Davies (1933) On 26 June 2005, Revd John Gwyn Davies of Claverdon, Warwick. John was born at Pencader in Wales and went to Lampeter School and then Warwick School whence he came to St Catharine's to read History and Theology under the famous New Testament scholar Sir Edwyn Hoskyns (Corpus). After a period at Ely Theological College and a curacy at Fleetwood he was priest in charge and then vicar at Wyken, Coventry. He then moved to Rowington where he remained until retirement. He continued to assist churches and also became chaplain to the Chest Hospital at Warwick. He was known throughout the dog show community, being president of the City of Birmingham Canine Association and a championship judge of great danes; he was rewarded with an honorary life membership of the Kennel Club.

Doey (1931) On 12 January 2004 in Carmarthen, William (Bill) David Doey. Bill read Medicine at St Catharine's and then moved to the London Hospital as a house surgeon until the War. In 1940 he joined the RAF Volunteer Reserve as squadron leader ear, nose and throat specialist and served in mobile field hospitals in France, Belgium and Holland. From 1947 to 1977 he was consultant surgeon at the Royal National Throat, Nose and Ear Hospital in London and a lecturer at the Institute of Laryngology and Otology. He retired to an old farmhouse (renovated for the purpose) near Llandeilo where he continued to enjoy fishing, gardening, music, languages, photography and driving (although a cautious driver, he had a passion for motor racing and fast cars).

Elgood (1932) The College has heard that Norman Hamel Elgood of Chilbolton, Hampshire, died on 31 May 2005. He read Engineering at St Catharine's.

Ellis (1939) On 17 June 2005 at Cheltenham, Robert (Bob) Hayden Ellis. Bob came to St Catharine's in 1939 to read Medicine, but was unable to proceed to St Bartholomew's Hospital to do clinical medicine after just two years (as many did at that time during the War) because of a less-than-glittering academic performance. However, he obtained College colours in squash, cricket and hockey, and won a wartime Blue at hockey. He duly qualified eventually from Bart's and, after junior posts in and around London (during which time he proceeded to MD (Cantab) and obtained MRCP), he became a consultant physician, specializing in chest diseases, at Gloucester in 1953. He was, at the time, the youngest-ever consultant to be appointed there, at 32 years of age. He retired from the hospital in 1986, but continued to work as Chief Medical Officer for a number of life insurance companies for a further 12 years.

Gayen (1947) The College has been informed of the death of Dr Anil Kumar Gayen of Calcutta.

Graham (1959) On 16 February 2005 at his home in North London, Francis Brian Graham. Brian was born in Belfast, his mother having returned from India where she and his father were missionaries; his father died in Egypt three years later while on service with the army without having seen his son. Brian excelled in Classics at Campbell College, Belfast, and came to St Catharine's to read that subject, but changed to Philosophy

for his third year and for a follow-up PhD. After a brief period as a lecturer at Swansea, he entered the world of publishing where he worked for twenty years. Then, in 1983, he changed career and joined Hornsey YMCA where he continued until his death, helping youngsters in difficult circumstances and raising funds to support the unit. Brian kept in touch with St Catharine's friends including Brian Gibbons, the late Douglas Crawford, Paul Bradshaw, Iain Cumming, Peter Webster and Tony Gover. Iain writes "We all miss that quiet inscrutable friend with a passion for opera."

Graham (1945) The College has been informed of the death of Henry Graham of North London. Records show that he read Medicine at St Catharine's.

Grainger (1936) On 12 June 2005 in Cambridge, John (Jack) Herbert Grainger. From Carlisle Grammar School Jack came up to St Catharine's as an Exhibitioner to read History and English. After graduating he took the Certificate of Education followed by service in the Army 1940–6. Most of his war years were spent in Africa and the Middle East, and he became a company commander with the rank of Major. Post-war, after a brief period as an education officer in the Colonial Service, he returned to teach in England, first at Rutlish School, Merton, then in further and adult education. He was lecturer in charge of government studies at the Welsh College of Arts and Technology and then lecturer, later reader, in Political Science at the Australian National University in Canberra. On retirement he came to live in Cambridge where he was also a member of Clare Hall. He wrote prolifically on politics and government in academic journals. His books included *Character and Style in English Politics and Patriotisms – Britain 1900–39*.

Greenwood (1933) On 1 February 2005 in Swansea, Glamorgan, Richard (Dick) Harold Greenwood. Dick was born in Blackpool in 1914 and educated at Blackpool Grammar School whence he came to St Catharine's in 1923. He was one of the famous Alfred Steers cohort in Geography that was to dominate the Chairs of Geography in the UK and Commonwealth after the War. Shortly before the outbreak of hostilities in 1939 he joined the Admiralty Hydrographic Office as a Civilian Hydrographic Officer: here he found two other St Catharine's cartographers – Augustus (Gus) Caesar (1933, later a Fellow) and William Balchin (1934). During the War, Dick was in charge of the Chart Branch section of the Hydrographic Office in Cairo, where he acquired an interest in languages (he spoke six fluently). After a spell at Head Office of Chart Branch in Bath (where he met his wife, another graduate cartographer), Dick was appointed to a Lectureship in Geography at the University of Otago in New Zealand (thus joining another St Catharine's cartographer, BJ Garnier (1939)) and then to a Senior Lectureship at Brisbane University, Queensland, Australia, to found a new department of Geography. Dick returned often to the UK for lecture tours and in 1966–7 he assisted Professor Alfred Steers in maintaining the College link with the Great Barrier Reef Committee and project. In 1970, Dick moved back to Britain to join Professor William Balchin then Head of Geography in the University College of Swansea: Dick became the second Chair holder specializing in Human Geography. On Balchin's retirement in 1978 Dick became head of Department until his own retirement in 1981. He remained in Swansea as Emeritus Professor continuing his

interest in Maritime History and in retirement he found much contentment with travelling, gardening, stamp collecting, music and his grandchildren. He had a strong sense of humour combined with a pleasant and amiable manner and he retained a great affection for St Catharine's.

Hackett (1962) On 12 July 2005 in Riverside, California, Colin Edwin Hackett. Colin read Engineering at St Catharine's and then went on to read for a PhD at Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. After post-doctoral research in the Mechanical Sciences Department at MIT, he spent 27 years at Sandia National Laboratories where he was a principal investigator in several fields in the Materials and Engineering Sciences Centers. In 1999 he received the R&D 100 Award as part of the team that developed Cadmium Zinc Telluride X-ray detectors. More recently, Colin moved to the University of California Riverside College of Engineering as Manager of the Alternative Fuels and Renewable Energy Research Program in the Center for Environmental Research and Technology. His wife Nora remarks that Colin was very excited about the waste-to-energy project on which he was working and on which the University filed for several patents.

Hall (1965) On 7 January 2004 in Hong Kong, John Stuart Hall. Stuart read Architecture and then Archaeology and Anthropology at St Catharine's. He worked in the building ordinance office in Hong Kong from 1977–80, and from 1980–95 he was the senior architect in the Hong Kong Housing Authority, playing a leading role in planning and developing major public housing developments on the South side of the island. He was Chairman of the Association of Architects in the Housing Department during the events in Tiananmen Square in June 1989 and wrote a letter of support and condolences, leading the delegation to present it. In 1995 he moved to the Airport Authority and remained there until 2004 as part of the team building Hong Kong's international airport. He received an award from the Royal Hong Kong Regiment in 1985 and he was involved with the Cambridge OTC and the London OTC, affiliated to the Fusiliers and the Royal Hong Kong Regiment, retiring as Major in 1990.

Halperin (1938) On 14 May 2005 in London, Martin Nathaniel Halperin. Martin read Economics at St Catharine's and was a stockbroker in London for his professional career but, his daughter says, mostly he was a family man.

Hankinson (1956) On Boxing Day 2004 in the tsunami disaster, Roger James Hankinson of Northwich, Cheshire. Roger was educated at Wrekin College, Wellington and then read Metallurgy at St Catharine's. He obtained a Blue for Gymnastics. He worked most of his life in the family building and engineering firm founded by his father. Since his retirement in 1998 he travelled widely and while at home in Cheshire enjoyed gardening and sailing.

Hickin (1929) On 10 January 2005 in Alicante, Spain, Maurice Whitehouse Hickin. Notification of Maurice's death was received from the local Parish priest. Maurice read English at St Catharine's.

Higgins (1996) On 6 September 2002, Michael Joseph Higgins of Buckhurst Hill, Essex. Michael spent a year at St Catharine's

obtaining the Post Graduate Certificate in Education. Most of his short career was spent teaching English and in management positions in Catholic Secondary schools. He then took up a post as English teacher and Head of Year at Holy Family Technology College, Walthamstow, East London. He suffered a heart attack while playing football with colleagues and died at Whipps Cross Hospital, Leytonstone. He is remembered by students as a man of immense energy, teaching English with passion.

Hughes (1954) The College has received news of the death in October 2004 of Richard Ieuan Garth Hughes of Columbia, USA. He read Engineering at St Catharine's.

Jaikaran (1953) On 27 April 2004 in Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, Sydney Mahindra Nauth Jaikaran. Sydney was born in British Guiana in 1934, the youngest of nine children. He won the Guyana Scholarship in 1952 and followed his siblings, Sam, Philip, Lionel and Sachie to study medicine in England. After graduating from St Catharine's, he practised General Surgery in England, Nigeria and Jamaica, and Orthopaedic Surgery in Toronto and Peterborough (Ontario). Sadly a protracted illness left him nearly blind in his early forties and he was forced to abandon surgery. Life without his work was intolerable for him and, with great determination and ingenuity, he learned to overcome his disability, returning to medical school to retrain as a specialist in physical medicine and rehabilitation. He received his fourth fellowship in 1990, one of only 40 doctors in Canada to have fellowships in both medicine and surgery. He opened a practice in Peterborough and provided specialist care for the community for 14 years. Sydney had a great sense of humour and a ready laugh. He was a keen windsurfer and loved the freedom and exhilaration of the wind and water.

Kemp (1934) On 26 November 2004 at Northwood, Thomas Arthur Kemp. Tom came to St Catharine's from Denstone College and read Medicine. He won an Exhibition in 1935. He represented the College at Rugby Union 1934-7 and the University in 1936; he played for England 1937-48 and was president of the RFU 1971-2. He spent his professional life as a consultant physician. His son comments that he much appreciated his time at St Catharine's and named his daughter after the College.

Lawry (1936) On 13 June 2005 in Cambridge, Reginald Ewart (Tod) Lawry. Tod came to St Catharine's from Plymouth College with a Crabtree Exhibition to read Classics and Anthropology. He played hockey and cricket for the College and was a strong member of the University Methodist Society. He was a conscientious objector in the War and volunteered for the Society of Friends Ambulance Unit, serving in China and having many adventures there. Returning to Britain in 1945, Tod was recruited by the British Council which was opening up an office in Peking. Later, he was posted to Kenya where he set up a Methodist church in Mombasa. Tod was then posted to Hong Kong; for his work there he was awarded an OBE in 1966 and appointed an honorary fellow of the Royal Asiatic Society. After Hong Kong, Tod spent six years in Cambridge before being posted to Bangladesh at the end of 1972. His final posting was to Washington, DC, where Tod was attached to the Embassy administering Britain's contribution to America's bicentennial celebrations. Retirement meant time for travel visiting his widely

scattered family, for voluntary work and for gardening, home and church back in Cambridge.

Laws (1990) The College has been informed of the death of David Allison Laws of Chester. Records show that he read Economics at St Catharine's.

Llewellyn-Lloyd (1936) On 28 February 2004 Thomas Edward Llewellyn-Lloyd of Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey. Thomas came to St Catharine's from Marlborough College and read Law. He described himself latterly as a retired farmer/teacher.

Lowe (1991) On Boxing Day 2004 at Phi Phi, Thailand, in the tsunami disaster, Amanda Clare Lowe of the Isle of Man. Amanda read Economics at St Catharine's and represented the College at hockey, football, badminton, tennis and cricket as well as being an active member of the Alley Cats. She worked for a while in offshore insurance with Royal Life International, but later decided to train as a chartered accountant, qualifying in 2000 while working for PriceWaterhouseCoopers in the Isle of Man. In 2001 she transferred to PWC's Hong Kong office, but in 2003 decided on a career change to marketing and joined international insurance giant AIG, re-locating to Singapore as their regional marketing manager for Southeast Asia. For recreation, she was an accomplished golfer, skier and dragon boat racer.

Lunn (1953) On 21 February 2005 in New Zealand, Robin Norman Lunn. Robin came to St Catharine's from St Edwards School, Norwich, and read Modern Languages, having spent his National Service in the Signals (part of it in Egypt during the Suez crisis). After graduating, he taught languages at Brighton College and then English at Wurtemberg, Germany. In 1964 he moved to Trinity College, Glenalmond, Perthshire, where he became Head of Modern Languages and Master in charge of Careers as well as being involved in the CCF, sailing training and various sports. In 1980 he left to take up sailing full time, purchasing a Rival-38 yacht which he and his wife ran for charter in Scotland. After crossing the Atlantic and back in 1987, they sold up and Robin obtained a job as captain of a 72-foot ketch in the Caribbean; other similar jobs followed, from Mexico to the Mediterranean. In 1998, he and his wife emigrated to New Zealand where they had two sons living; there they bought a small farm and raised sheep and cattle as farmers until Robin's untimely death as a result of an accident. They had been planning to retire to France.

Metherell (1951) On 3 September 2004 in Chiswick, London, Ian Drumgold Metherell. Ian came to St Catharine's from King's College School, Wimbledon to read Law and, after graduating, was articulated to Messrs Allen and Overy, Solicitors, London. During National Service he was a Lieutenant in the Royal Infantry. Ian moved to the oil industry and remained with Amoco Exploration Company both in the USA and UK for over 35 years. He was Legal Counsel for Europe for 13 years prior to retirement and his unusual qualities marked him as an ideal mentor for many young lawyers in the oil industry. In retirement he gave freely of his time and expertise to a number of charitable organizations – advisor with the Citizen's Advice Bureau, chairman of the Ealing Voluntary Link Scheme and of Youth-2-Youth, the newly established teenage counselling offshoot of MIND. One of his daughters starts at St Catharine's in 2005 reading Modern and Medieval Languages.

Mulherin (1990) On 25 February 2004 Sean Thomas Mulherin of Singleton, West Sussex. Sean came to St Catharine's from Sherborne School, Dorset, and read Modern and Medieval Languages and Law. He was an active sportsman, participating in rugby, soccer, hockey and athletics while at College. His untimely death was the result of cancer.

Newstead (1965) The College has been informed of the death of Richard Charles Newstead of Eye, Suffolk. Richard came to St Catharine's from the Leys School in Cambridge and read Economics, following it up with an MSc in International Relations from the University of Bristol. He was latterly an active member of the East Anglian branch of the Society.

Nicholson (1942) On 2 November 2004, in Luton and Dunstable Hospital, John Philip Nicholson. Philip came to St Catharine's from Beverley Grammar School (where he had been the Senior Prefect) to read Natural Sciences. As with so many of his generation his education was disrupted by the War and Philip spent much of his war service working as a civilian adviser to the Admiralty at the Humber Degaussing Range near Hull. In 1945 he started work in the medical physics department of Westminster Hospital, eventually becoming its Head. In 1956 he obtained a doctorate from the University of London. Before he became Head of Department Philip had embarked on a medical qualification – while still working full time – and in 1966 he qualified as a doctor thus achieving the distinction of being entitled to be called Doctor Nicholson by two quite different routes. He remained at Westminster Hospital until he retired in the late 1980s, but he continued to serve on a number of scientific groups (including the Institute of Radiological Protection) until his death.

Norris (1936) On 15 March 2005, Sir Eric George Norris of Steyning, West Sussex. Eric came to St Catharine's from Hertford Grammar School and read Mathematics and Physics. He played rugby for the College and was president of the JCR 1938–9 (being instrumental in getting the steward changed because meals were so bad). He spent the War in the Royal Corps of Signals and then entered the Dominions Office, being posted to Dublin in 1948. In 1952, Eric was attached to the High Commission in Pakistan, moving to Delhi in 1956 and becoming Deputy High Commissioner in Bombay in 1957 and then Calcutta in 1962. In 1968 he was appointed High Commissioner to Kenya where he remained during the period of strained community relations between Asians, Africans and Britons, earning a KCMG for his work handling a difficult situation. Following a short spell back in London, he became High Commissioner for Malaysia in 1974, remaining there until his retirement in 1977, doing much to calm the relations with Britain which were strained at the time. Eric enjoyed his retirement and, during it, was Chairman of the Royal Commonwealth Society from 1980 to 1984. For a full obituary, see the *Times* 13 May 2005.

Page (1935) On 29 May 2005 Sir Frederick William Page, of Christchurch, Dorset. Fred Page came to St Catharine's from Rutlish School, Merton, and read Mathematics and Engineering. [See his article on his life in Cambridge elsewhere in this Magazine. Ed.] After graduating, he joined Hawker Aircraft and then English Electric where he worked on the first British jet bomber, the Canberra, being responsible for much of its radical

design. He was appointed chief engineer of the company in 1950 and was responsible for the P1 supersonic aircraft project which evolved into the Lightning fighter by 1960. This and the earlier Canberra were both major export successes and Page forged links which led to substantial contracts for BAC and British Aerospace later. After the major merger of English Electric, Vickers-Armstrong and British Aeroplane to form BAC, Page worked on the TSR2 supersonic strike aircraft project which, though successful as a plane, was eventually cancelled due to the politics of the time. However, Page moved on and became co-chairman of the group which produced the joint Anglo-French Jaguar and the Tornado. He was also chairman of BAC at the time when the last Concorde built for British Airways was handed over. He was chairman of the aircraft group of British Aerospace until retirement in 1983. His final involvement was to oversee initial studies for the Eurofighter joint venture. He was awarded a CBE in 1961, elected a Fellow of the Royal Society in 1978 and knighted in 1979. He was very well respected in engineering circles and inspired many younger engineers in their early careers. For full obituaries, see the *Times* 10 June 2005 and the *Daily Telegraph* 7 June 2005.

Peacock (1945) On 16 December 2004 in Oxford, Roger Teal Peacock. Roger read History at St Catharine's and, on leaving College, he joined the Colonial Service in Kenya where he stayed for ten years before moving on to Aden for a further two years. Following this he worked for City and Guilds of London Institute, retiring to a village near Oxford in 1985 where he was kept well occupied as a volunteer guide at the Bodleian Library, at Blenheim Palace and at Rousham Abbey.

Peterson (1950) The College has been informed of the death on 25 February 2004 in hospital in Ottawa of Douglas Gordon Peterson.

Potter (1941) The College has been informed of the death on 26 October 2004 of Charles Ronald Potter of York. Records indicate that he read Natural Sciences at St Catharine's, specializing in Chemistry.

Priestley (1940) The College has been informed of the death of Laurie Gaunt Priestley of Storth, Cumbria. Records indicate that he read History at St Catharine's.

Reynolds (1949) The College has been informed of the death of Kenneth Ernest Reynolds of Chislehurst, Kent. Records indicate that he read Law at St Catharine's.

Roberts (1954) The College has been informed of the death in October 2004 of Richard Hugh Roberts.

Rubin (1955) On 23 November 2004, Peter Stanley Rubin of Woking, Surrey. Peter read Agriculture at St Catharine's.

Ruddick (1953) On 1 July 2005 Maurice Ruddick of Jersey. Maurice came to St Catharine's having already obtained a BSc in Mechanical Engineering from Dundee; he read Chemical Engineering and then moved to London for his PhD on heat transfer processes involved in nuclear power generation. He was employed by and eventually came to own a company in Rochester, Kent, which manufactured industrial fermentation plant. In the 1960s, Maurice designed a metal-keg washing and racking facility for the brewing industry which became known

as the Ruddick system and was adopted worldwide. In 1973, he retired and moved with his family to Jersey.

Rushbrooke (1933) On 23 December 2004, John (Jack) Yeomans Rushbrooke of Macclesfield, Cheshire. Jack read Mathematics at St Catharine's and then stayed on for a fourth year for the Certificate in Education. He was a loyal supporter of the College, particularly the Mathematics teaching. He wrote an article in the 2003 Magazine about the College in the early 1930s.

Saba (1942) The College has been informed of the death on 10 August 2004 of Nicholas Soloman Saba of Woking, Surrey. He read Natural Sciences at St Catharine's and graduated in 1949 after a four-year intermission – not uncommon at the time because of the War.

Steward (1936) On 4 September 2004 at Hastings, East Sussex, Derrick Norman Steward. Derrick read Modern and Medieval Languages at St Catharine's and was Chairman of the Shirley Society. Upon graduation, he joined the Army at the outbreak of war, serving in various regiments until 1945. Before demobilisation he was instrumental in helping to re-establish the German newspaper *Der Berliner* in Berlin (he was a fluent German speaker). Besides the usual campaign medals he was awarded the Silver Star by the President of the United States of America for outstanding service in the campaign at Caumont in collaboration with the US army. Back in civilian life he served for some years in the Foreign Office in Europe and the Far East, and then in the Central Office of Information in London. He retired to Etchingham in Sussex in 1977.

Stirrup (1955) On 23 November 2004 at Ross-on-Wye, Herefordshire, Roger Stirrup. Roger came to St Catharine's to read History from Bishop Wordsworth's School, Salisbury, after flying training in the Royal Air Force during National Service. He then trained at Lincoln Theological College and served as a curate at Selly Oak and Battersea before taking on the Chaplaincy of the University of St Andrews. Continuing in education, he accepted the post of Head of Religious Education at Nottingham High School – a position he held for twelve years, during which his subject became both popular and radical. After Nottingham he became Chaplain at Rugby School before deciding to return to his roots, becoming the Parish Priest at

Fordingbridge, Hampshire, and then Rector at Ross-on-Wye. He retired shortly before his death. He will be remembered as a fine pastor and well-loved Christian gentleman who touched many lives with his humour and goodness. Several St Catharine's alumni attended the funeral.

Taylor (1940) On September 15 2004, Kenneth Clifford Gordon Taylor of Horringer, Suffolk. Kenneth came to St Catharine's from Epsom College and read Natural Sciences and Medicine. He was a keen boxer and all were disappointed when he was picked to represent the University but Oxford were unable to find an opponent of so small a weight. He was President of the Weems Club (see p74, 2000 Magazine) and several members have remained in touch, in particular Eric Lovatt (1939), Professor Norman Sheppard (1940) and Rt Revd Jim Roxburgh (1939). Eric recalls that, at a party in his Old Lodge room,

Kenneth decided to try out his embryonic medical knowledge and Norman was picked as his victim. The idea was to hug the victim round the chest from behind while he held his breath. The effect was outstanding as Norman collapsed unconscious and Kenneth had then to prove his ability to resuscitate. Kenneth will be remembered for his small physique, very big heart, an effervescent nature, sense of humour and a strong faith shown by his work in St Edmundsbury Cathedral in nearby Bury St Edmunds.

Thomas (1950) On 26 December 2003 at Cardiff, David William Philip Thomas. David came up to St Catharine's from St Edward's School, Oxford, after doing national service in the Royal Artillery. He read Natural Sciences and Medicine and went to St Bartholomew's Hospital following graduation. After qualifying and house jobs he did several locum jobs to gain experience. He travelled widely and worked as a doctor in Kenya, as a ship's surgeon in the Merchant Navy on the Far East routes and as a doctor to a group travelling across the Sahara. He became a partner in the practice in Cardiff where he had been one of the first trainees and remained there until he retired, thoroughly enjoying general practice. He was also a doctor to the Civil Service Medical Advisory Service and a clinical teacher at the University Hospital of Wales, taking sessions in the varicose vein clinic there. David was a very unassuming, quiet, kind and caring person with great strength of character and a subtle sense of humour.

Toeman (1946) In February 2005, Edward Armane Toeman of Belsize Park, London. Edward won an Open Scholarship to St Catharine's from Sherborne School and read History and Law. He retired from his post as a District Judge in the Lord Chancellor's Department in 1997. See also Anniversaries.

Wakeling (1937) On 10 October 2004 at Salisbury, Rt Revd Bishop John Denis Wakeling. Denis came to St Catharine's from Dean Close School, Cheltenham to read Classics. He played hockey and cricket for the College and gained a hockey Blue in 1937–8. In 1939 at the start of the War he joined the Royal Marines, being given a degree "on condition that he continued reading." He said that there was not much time for that, though he did have a copy of Homer with him when fighting in Italy. He also saw action in Iceland, Albania, Yugoslavia and Corfu, and he was awarded the Military Cross for courage and exemplary behaviour as a commando. He returned to Ridley Hall after the War to train for ordination and gained a further hockey Blue in 1946–7. After a curacy in Leicestershire, he returned to Cambridge yet again as Chaplain of Clare College in 1950, but two years later was appointed vicar of Emmanuel Church, Plymouth, and then in 1957 a Prebendary of Exeter Cathedral. Moving from Devon in 1959, he was at first vicar of Barking and then Archdeacon of West Ham before being appointed Bishop of Southwell following the departure of the previous incumbent after an affair with a topless dancer. He was awarded an Honorary DD by Nottingham University in 1984. He retired to Salisbury in 1985 where he assisted in the local diocese as well as indulging his hobbies of fly fishing and water-colour painting. Detailed obituaries appeared in the *Daily Telegraph* 15 October 2004 and the *Times* 19 October 2004.

Watthey (1938) In August 2004 at Leicester, Revd Arthur Edward Watthey. Arthur was born in Nottingham into a humble working family and his academic prowess and sheer hard graft in the local library earned him an Exhibition to St Catharine's from High Pavement Grammar School. He read Modern and Medieval Languages and graduated in 1940 when he was called up for war service. He first went into officer training in the Infantry, but his language skills, including his ability to speak in several German dialects, took him into army intelligence. He served in Algeria, Italy, Greece and Austria, and spent the last year of the War settling displaced persons. He returned to Cambridge for his teaching diploma and then took modern languages posts in Barrow-in-Furness, in Nottingham as Head of Languages, in Keighley Boys Grammar School as Headmaster and finally at Guthlaxton College, Leicester, whence he eventually retired. He became a lay reader in the 1950s and was later ordained in Leicester whilst still principal of Guthlaxton College. This extended his working life in the community well into retirement until the age of 80. He had considerable energy for work all his life and, when not teaching or preaching, he assisted charities as a Rotarian. He was also involved with the Air Training Corps, the British Legion and extra-curricular work with headteachers' organisations together with many years of O-Level exam marking. He was a baritone of considerable merit.

Wilkinson (1948) On 14 June 2004, Robert (Bob) Taylor Wilkinson of Little Eversden, Cambridgeshire. Bob came to St Catharine's (following his National Service) to read History with an Exhibition from Nottingham Boys High School. However, he contracted tuberculosis in his first year and was forced to intermit for a year before returning in 1950 when he changed course to Psychology and Economics. After graduating, he stayed on to do research for a PhD and then joined the Medical Research Council Applied Psychology Unit in Cambridge where his work on sleep and related topics over the next fifty years earned him a world-wide reputation. He enjoyed sport and music, particularly jazz, and he was a gifted musician, playing in bands all his life. For more details, see the publication *Sleep, Arousal and Performance: a tribute to Bob Wilkinson* by RJ Broughton and RD Ogilvie.

News of Members

A number of Members, in sending news, write that they would be keen to make contact with other Members in their area. We suggest that Members make use of the facilities for contacting others which are available through the web. In general, the College is not allowed to disclose details of Members because of the Data Protection Act, but the Society web site allows Members to register their own email addresses and telephone numbers

David Aldridge (1997), Brian Allanson (Visiting Fellow 2000-1), Neil Anderson (1982), Ian Andrews (1949), Adrian Arnold (1949), William Balchin (1934), Paddy Baldwin (1969), Brian Barder (1954), Ben Bardsley (1989), Victoria Baring (née Sutherland) (1992), Kirsty Bashforth (1988), Keith Beavan (1953), Peter Boizot (1953), Daniel Bradford (1987), Sir Brian Briscoe (1964), John Bromhead (1954), Sarah Brown (née Tomlinson) (1983), David 'Monster' Browne (1983), Leonard Browne (1977), Francis Cammaerts (1934), Fiona Campbell (1997), Matthew Chell (1977), Mike Conzen (1963), Very Reverend Ian Deighton Corbett (1961), Michael Cornelius (1952), Ed Crampton (1949), Professor John Crewdson (1960), Julia Currie (now Parr) (1983), Eric Dabbs (1965), John Dixon (1968), Professor Richard Dixon (1951), A Sani El Darwish (1952), Jon Epstein (1963), Colin Fitch (1953), Laurence Fleming (1949), Beverley Gardner (1983), Christian Gericke (2002), Julian Gornall-Thode (1998), John Grandage (Fellow 1995-2003), Nyssa (formerly Nicholas) Gregory (1980), Emma Grossmith (née Harper) (1994), John Grove (1958), Robert Gullifer (1977), Keith Halnan (1938), Richard Halward (1999), Emma Harper (now Grossmith) (1994), Mark Harris (1985), Michael Haslett (1997), Anthony Hird (1966), Robin Ireland (1973), Revd Rupert Jeffcoat (1989), Sam Jeremy (1999), Richard Johnson (1955), Barney Jopson (1996), Graham Kavanagh (1966),

so that other Members may discover the details; the site is password protected so that the world at large cannot extract addresses for spamming purposes.

Following requests from Members, this section is organized by year of Society membership rather than surname. For ease of reference, a list of those members about whom we have news is reproduced below, ordered by surname.

Kathy Kelland (née Pedlow) (1992), Hugh Laddie (1964), Neil Lancaster (1984), Michael Levett (1946), Martin Lloyd (1999), Noel Lobo (1950), Richard Long (1958), Bevil Mabey (1935), Nic Madge (1971), Gerald Manners (1951), Alex(andra) McCallum (2001), Pete Melrose (1969), Stephen Mennel (1963), Peter Mertens (1949), Barney Miller (1949), Harvey Miller (1943), Sergio Nasarre (2002), Jonathan Norris (1973), His Honour Judge Charles Openshaw (1966), Julia Parr (née Currie) (1983), Mathilde Pauls (2002), David Peace (1966), Julian Peck (1985), Kathy Pedlow (now Kelland) (1992), Frank Penson (1974), Adam Polnay (1998), Tom Poole (1997), Geoffrey Price (1960), David Quinlan (2000), Ben Ramm (2001), Roland Randall (1963), Chris Rathbone (1966), John Roberts (Research Fellow 1987), David Shennan (1999), Simon Shercliff (1993), Alan Sheridan (1953), Professor Graham Shipley (Senior Research Fellow 1986-7), Martin Stanton (1957), Jennifer Suman (1997), Victoria Sutherland (now Baring) (1992), Geoffrey Thompson (1971), Andrew Tibbets (1999), Duncan Timms (1956), Sarah Tomlinson (now Brown) (1983), Revd John Turner (1949), Eric Vines (1949), Eric Vines (1949), Paul Webster (1973), Jo(anne) Weetman (2001), Mike Welch (1958), Paul White (1973), Alan Wilkinson (1951), Chaplain 1966-7, Adrian Williams (1964), Peter Wolton (1975), Stewart Woodrow (1966), Adrian (Percy) Wykes (1984).

Balchin, William (1934), Emeritus Professor of Geography in the University of Wales Swansea from 1954-78, having completed 41 years in geographic harness and 25 years in active geographic retirement, has concluded that the time has come to hang up his geographic harness. Professor Balchin is probably the last of the active pre-WWII cohort of geographers gathered by Alfred Steers which eventually dominated the UK and Commonwealth University Departments of Geography in the immediate post-war period. He hopes however to continue with his work as Founder President of the Balchin Family Society of which he has been contributing Editor of its *Journal* since its beginning in 1994. The *Journal* appears twice a year in January and July and is now recognized as a leading publication of the One-Name Society of Surnames.

Cammaerts, Francis (1934) is living in retirement in France with his daughter Joanna Wey. He was widowed in 2001.

Mabey, Bevil (1935) writes with information about how his company Mabey and Johnson responded to the Asian tsunami; within 72 hours three Mabey emergency bridges were allocated from the local project office to the devastated Southern coastal region of Sri Lanka. See photograph opposite.

Halnan, Keith (1938) has long retired from Oncology but would welcome contact with anyone interested in the history of cancer.

Miller, Harvey (1943), a leading publisher of Medieval Manuscripts, was invited to publish the catalogue of the Illuminated Manuscript Exhibition at the Fitzwilliam Museum and the University Library (July to December 2005). See also *Cambridge Illuminations* in the College Report.

Levett, Michael (1946) writes with some numbers: married 58 years, 22 years in business, 18 years Professor/Consultant in China, Russia, Africa, Peru, Hungary, North Borneo, Holland etc.

Fleming, Laurence (1949) writes "I have spent the last twelve years, on and off, collecting material from British children born and brought up in British India and Burma and these have now been published in two volumes by the Radcliffe Press under the title *Last Children of the Raj*. There are a hundred and twenty contributors, one of whom is Maeve Kelly, Norman Kelly's daughter, who has submitted a marvellous account of her walk out of Burma with her mother and brother [see 2004 Magazine, p106; Ed.]. The books have introductions by Mark Tully (Trinity



MABEY AND JOHNSON

Mabey Panel Bridge in Akuralla, Sri Lanka. See Mabey, Bevil (1935).

Hall 1956), with whom I was at school in Darjeeling, and I am depositing all the original material with the Centre of South Asian Studies in Laundress Lane." Laurence is also the author of *The Heir to Longbourn*, *Roberto Burle Marx – a Portrait*, *Old English Villages* with Ann Gore and Clay Perry, *The One Hour Garden*, *The English Garden* with Alan Gore, and *A Diet of Crumbs*. He was able to send a copy of the last mentioned to his Tutor and Supervisor, Tom Henn, who was kind enough to tell him that he hadn't understood a single word.

Miller, Barney (1949) in his 75th year celebrated his 50th wedding anniversary with, among other things, two big swims (big for him, anyway): across the Solent (three and a half miles) in August, and from Alcatraz to San Francisco in September 2004 (a mile and a half).

Turner, Revd John (1949) was reminded of an incident by the picture of **Peter Boizot** (1953). "He once poured half a pint of beer over me during a squabble in the Common Room. The late **Eric Vines** (1949) and **Ed Crampton** (1949) pulled us apart and we soon forgot it." [Though not completely, it seems. Ed.]

Lobo, Noel (1950) enjoyed hospitality during a summer holiday in 2005 from Catsmen **Ian Andrews** (1949), **Colin Fitch** (1953) and **Peter Wolton** (1975) and had the pleasure of catching up with **Adrian Arnold** (1949) and **Peter Merttens** (1949). Noel extends an invitation to any Catsmen visiting Western India; he and his wife Anjali live in Poona (now Pune).

Dixon, Professor Richard (1951) received the Rumford Medal of the Royal Society in 2004 "in recognition of his many contributions to molecular spectroscopy and to the dynamics of molecular photo-dissociation". 2004 also marked the completion of 10 years as Non-Executive Director and Vice-Chairman of the United Bristol Healthcare NHS Trust; he now

remains involved as a Trustee for their independent charity. He and his wife keep up their habit of walking holidays, preferably in mountains, all over the world. See also Anniversaries.

Manners, Gerald (1951), Professor Emeritus of Geography at UCL, stepped down in January 2004 as Chairman of the City Parochial Foundation and Trust for London, having taken over the Chairmanship of the Association of Charitable Foundations a few months earlier. See also Honours and Awards.

Wilkinson, Alan (1951, Chaplain 1966–7) writes "Reading Gordon Knott's marvellous story about WHS Jones (Fellow 1908) reminded me of sitting next to him at a College dinner in the early 1950s. "I am sorry that you have such a bad cold, Dr Jones", I remarked sympathetically. "I've had this cold for thirty-two years" he replied. It is sad that Donald Soper (1921) is not to be commemorated in Radlett. Among the entries I wrote for the 2004 *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, I took particular pleasure in writing the one for Donald Soper. He is remembered as a pacifist and social campaigner who, even in his nineties and crippled with arthritis, was still speaking in the open air each week. But undergirding everything was a deep Christian faith. Latterly he spent an hour in silence in All Hallows church before his weekly dialogue on Tower Hill."

Cornelius, Michael (1952) writes "After coming down from Cambridge I qualified as a Chartered Accountant in London and in 1961 I went out to Argentina with Price Waterhouse. My sojourn in those parts turned into a long-term proposition, for not long afterwards I married in that country and eventually spent a total of 18 years in South America and the Caribbean. By then I had moved from being an on-the-road auditor, to running the country office of another international accounting firm, to financial management in mining, construction and manufacturing. In 1979 I made a megashift to the United States

from where, after another spell in mining, I began consulting independently for country development in various regions of the world. In this activity I have worked in Africa, South/Central America and the Caribbean, the Balkan and Caucasus Regions and the Middle East. Each assignment presents a new challenge and, by and large, it still continues to attract me. Seeing that I belong to British India and have lived all over, I see myself turning into the only (?) relic of the Raj in the US Midwest."

El Darwish, A Sani (1952) writes that he loves to see how co-ed St Catharine's has become, compared to 50 years ago, witness the photo of Pussies Galore and the female names appearing in the lists of honours. He wishes that he had been born 50 years later! He was visited last year, after a gap of 49 years, by **Bob Limpenny** (1952) who was for two years captain of the undefeated St Catharine's rugby team, when Sani himself was hooker of the happy Persians. See photograph of the meeting, both wearing their College ties.

Beavan, Keith (1953) and his wife hosted a reunion of a small 'gang' of Catzmen, all of the same vintage, at their lovely home in the East of Long Island, USA. Present were **Jai Raghavan**, **Sydney Jaikaran**, **Derek Thompson**, **Bob Challis** and **Peter Smethurst** together with their wives. Ambitions to repeat a great week together were abandoned after Sydney's death (see Deaths). The remaining members still keep in touch and also with **Hiran Dias**, now back in Sri Lanka, and **Trevor Tyson** in Australia.

Sheridan, Alan (1953) writes that his latest novel, *Time and Place*, appeared in paperback in September 2003 bearing plaudits from Margaret Drabble and **Sir Ian McKellen** (1958, Honorary Fellow). He has also been awarded the 'Prix du Rayonnement de la Langue Française' for a lifetime's work as a translator (some fifty titles) and his biography of André Gide.

Barder, Brian (1954) retired from the Diplomatic Service in 1994 after serving as ambassador to Ethiopia (during the 1984-5 famine), Poland (shortly before the end of the communist régime), and the Republic of Bénin, and as British High Commissioner in Nigeria and Australia. He chaired Civil Service Assessment Boards until they were privatized, served for some years as a Governor of the (local) Royal Hospital for Neuro-disability and is a member of the Speech and Debate Committee of the English-Speaking Union. From its inauguration in 1998 he was a lay member of the Special Immigration Appeals Commission, the court that hears appeals against deportation orders by the Home Secretary in national security cases, until his resignation in early 2004 in protest against the extension of SIAC's remit to deal with detentions without trial, an issue on which (among many others) he has subsequently campaigned vigorously through numerous letters and articles in the press, interviews on radio and television, and his polemical website www.barder.com/brian/ to which St Catharine's visitors are especially welcome. He was also one of the 52 former ambassadors and other senior diplomats who signed a famous or notorious letter to the prime minister assailing the government's misguided policies in Iraq and Palestine/Israel. Having been Chairman of the University Labour Club in his last term at St Catharine's, he was able to resume his party membership on retirement from the public service and has so far withstood the strains on his party loyalty



Bob Limpenny and Sani El Darwish (both 1952), meeting after 49 years. See El Darwish, Sani.

imposed by New Labour, doggedly retaining his party card. He and his wife Jane have kept in regular contact with a group of old St Catharine's friends who hold occasional reunions with their spouses and partners: **Bill Bohm**, **Gavin McCrone**, **Ronnie Smartt**, **Bernard Wailes** and not least **John Ockenden** (all 1954), John having acted as unofficial convenor until his early death.

Bromhead, John (1954) writes that he enjoyed attending the 2004 Acheson-Gray sports day shortly after his 70th birthday. He is active in the history of sport and has recently published *All the World's a Stage* – a peep behind the curtains at the overlap between the world of sport and the world of theatre in the British Society of Sports History Bulletin. He also gave a lecture on the future of cricket at an international conference in Montpellier organized by the International Society for the History of Physical Education and Sport. This has now been published in the their Bulletin under the title *Naturally, the Future is Turf*. John writes "I was at pains to take issue with the prophecy that the future of cricket lay in plastic pitches. I do not choose to believe that the joy of playing on the turf wicket at Doncaster Close, Oakham – now used annually by Leicestershire County Cricket Club – will be lost to future generations and I believe that this type of pitch, our own St Catharine's pitches and possibly the 'drop-in' turf pitches which have been pioneered in Australia point the way for the future progress and development of this fine game."

Johnson, Richard (1955) writes "After graduating from St Catharine's I completed a PhD in African Rural Development, which examined the policy process of South Africa's land redistribution programme. Having completed that I took up a post as Assistant Pastor at Trinity Church, Cheltenham. After three years there, I spent 18 months in a similar role at All Saints Peckham. I was ordained in St Paul's Cathedral in June 2005 and began as Curate of St Paul's Church, Auckland, New Zealand, in August 2005."

Timms, Duncan (1956) continues as Dean of Human Sciences and Director of the Centre for E-learning Development, University of Stirling.

Stanton, Martin (1957) has retired from the post of Fellow of St Salvator's College, University of St Andrews. He lectured (in turn) on Physiology, Physics and Botany, though he was a Biophysicist first at the Dunn Nutrition Laboratory in

Cambridge and then at the Department of Colloid Science, also at Cambridge, before moving to St Andrews. He is a Knight Order of St Lazarus of Jerusalem, a Liveryman, a member of the Worshipful Company of Clockmakers and a Freeman of the City of London. He reckons that his greatest contribution to science has been to devise the theory of how living cells produce the all-important membrane potential; it was published in 1983 by the Royal Society. Since retirement, while keeping up interest in Biophysics, he has moved into wind power engineering, and has recently filed a Patent Application for an improved vertical axis wind turbine which he will be manufacturing with a colleague in Essex. [Apologies for printing this news under the wrong name in the 2004 Magazine. Ed.]

Grove, John (1958) writes that he has completed a seven-year cycle of short spells of voluntary work since 1997 in Central Europe after retiring as the headmaster of Crestwood School, Kingswinford. "It started in the Technical University of Kosice, Slovakia and ended with a project for the Carpathian Foundation based in the same town. My task in 2004 was to visit the major projects supported by the Foundation in Poland, Romania, Slovakia, Ukraine and Hungary, and to write up profiles for each project for wider publication. In these countries I have also run management seminars for voluntary organisations and taught English. In Usk where I now live, my main interests have been in the Castle friends and the Board of Visitors of Usk Prison."

Long, Richard (1958) has recently published *British Pro-Consuls in Egypt, 1914-29: The Challenge of Nationalism*. His book *Bygone Heat: Travels of an Idealist in the Middle East* has now appeared in paperback.

Welch, Mike (1958) is Professor of Radiology, of Molecular Biology and Pharmacology and of Chemistry at Washington University in St Louis. See also Honours and Awards.

Crewdson, Professor John (1960) retired from the post of Vice-Principal, St Martin's University College, Lancaster, in September 2003, having had responsibility for academic growth and development and overall responsibility for College financial matters. Since his appointment in 1986 the College has increased its number of full-time and part-time undergraduate and post-graduate students from approximately 1000 students to over 11,000 in 2003, and is currently the largest HE provider of teachers in the country and the biggest provider of healthcare professionals (Nurses, Radiographers, Occupational Therapists, Physiotherapists etc) in the Northwest. He was in the Chapel Choir (and other choirs) 1960-4 and writes "I have continued to sing in church choirs and for the last 12 years have been a member of Lancaster Priory Choir, and of RSCM's Northern Cathedral Singers for the last five years. Games participation has always been an important feature of my leisure pursuits - I was a member of the Kittens Club, played soccer, hockey and cricket for College First teams. Currently, my physical activities are restricted to golf, hill walking in the Lake District and Yorkshire dales, as well as in the Alps during summer, and swimming. I regularly watch/attend test matches and Premier League soccer matches. I currently undertake a variety of consultancy activities for the Blackburn Diocese, HE institutions and schools but I am really enjoying the flexibility and enjoyment that retirement brings." See also Anniversaries.

Price, Geoffrey (1960), writes full of praise for Warrington General Hospital for the successful treatment of his bowel and liver cancers in 1998 and now again for lung cancer and a secondary brain tumour in 2004.

Corbett, Very Revd Ian Deighton (1961) writes "After serving in South Africa for nearly a decade 'in remote rural areas with indigenous people' as the Anglican Church in Canada put it, I was then engaged by that Church to work among native Canadians in a very remote part of Saskatchewan. From there I came to the Episcopal Church in Navajoland (USA) in 2001, to a diocese where there was a sick bishop with no priests; my arrival doubled the number of the clergy. I am concerned with developing both native leadership and an indigenous Navajo Christian theology. A retreat centre and community farm are part of the grand design. I hope to be here until I retire in 2007."

Mennel, Stephen (1963) writes "After graduating (Economics) in 1966, I went to Harvard for a year as a Frank Knox Fellow and transformed myself into a sociologist. Then I taught the subject at the University of Exeter for two decades, before going to a chair at Monash University, Melbourne (1990-3) and then to my present chair at University College Dublin. I took my doctorate - fairly belatedly - from the University of Amsterdam in 1985, for my book *All Manners of Food: Eating and Taste in England and France*. The LittD Cantab was granted this year for a much wider body of published work, mainly in the areas of historical sociology and theoretical sociology. This year, too, my Dutch connections were recognized in my election as a Foreign Member, Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences (Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen). St Catharine's contemporaries may remember me as a stalwart of the Labour Club. I've found it difficult, despite great effort, to suppress my political instincts. I served three years as a city councillor in Exeter, but left Labour in 1981 to join the SDP, for which I ran for Parliament in the Exeter constituency in 1983. I drifted back to Labour after returning from Australia, but then resigned irrevocably - like so many others - over Iraq. Despite this odyssey, I don't think my political views have changed very much; but, from being identified with the Labour right in the 1960s, with the same views I now count as far left. My wife and I recently lunched with my College room-mate **Roland Randall** (1963) and his wife. Roland has been a Fellow of Girton for many years. **Jon Epstein** (1963), just retired after a distinguished teaching career spent entirely at Tiffin School, Kingston, remains a close friend. Speaking at a conference in Chicago in November, I had dinner and a good many beers with **Mike Conzen** (1963), whom I had not actually met for 30 years. Mike, like many of us, headed for the USA in 1966, but never returned. For about a quarter of a century he has been keeping the flag of Geography flying, almost single-handedly, at the University of Chicago." See also Honours and Awards.

Briscoe, Sir Brian (1964) was Chief Executive of Hertfordshire County Council from 1990-6, before becoming Chief Executive of the Local Government Association. See also Honours and Awards.

Laddie, Hugh (1964). According to press reports, High Court Judge Mr Justice Laddie is to resign from the Bench because he no longer finds the work stimulating.

Williams, Adrian (1964) retired in July 2005 having served as Headmaster of Bury St Edmunds County Upper School for 21 years. He hopes to spend his retirement doing more community work, having longer breakfasts and enjoying with his wife Janet time in their second home in the Vendée. See Honours and Awards.

Dabbs, Eric (1965) was Visiting Professor at the Research Center for Pathogenic Fungi and Microbial Toxicoses, Chiba University, Japan during late 2004 and early 2005. This afforded the opportunity to spend more time with son Colin (now eleven) and Colin's mother, Dr Madoka Kitakawa of Kobe University. His permanent position is in South Africa, where he is Professor of Genetics at the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.

Hird, Anthony (1966) is now semi-retired, interspersed with occasional employment as a recruiter for the Civil Service. His elder son's wedding celebrations in 2004 were attended by Evelyne and **Stewart Woodrow** (1966) and Isobel Rathbone (Girton), **Chris Rathbone** (1966) having passed through a couple of weeks before. **David Peace** (1966) was also due to attend but his car broke down.

Kavanagh, Graham (1966) continues with practice of psychoanalysis in NY City, teaching at Columbia University and teaching/consulting in a number of institutions in the People's Republic of China.

Openshaw, His Honour Judge Charles Peter Lawford (1966) has been elected a bencher of the Inner Temple.

Dixon, John (1968) is now Managing Director of Boehringer Ingelhorn Australia and New Zealand, based in Sydney NSW. It is a large pharmaceutical company, headquartered in Germany.

Baldwin, Paddy (1969), now retired, spent his working life as a Local Government Planning Officer and much of his spare time as a trades union official (much to the chagrin of Chief Officers and Councillors who seemed to consider this inappropriate for a professional). Paddy is an honorary life member of UNISON. He recalls meeting **Pete Melrose** (1969), then a management consultant advising Chelmsford Borough Council on the restructuring of their pay scales. Paddy writes "It was good to see Pete after so many years and a joy to see the looks of disbelief as management consultant and union rep (myself) chatted amicably and animatedly. It was undoubtedly a useful exercise in challenging and altering preconceptions – of the management."

Madge, Nic (1971) has been appointed a Circuit Judge and was sworn in by the Lord Chancellor in June 2004. He is sitting at Harrow Crown Court and has also become a member of the Senior Editorial Board of Civil Procedure (The White Book).

Thompson, Geoffrey (1971) is Head of Mill Hill County High School, which he describes as "a highly-successful, massively over-subscribed, leafy-suburb comprehensive school in Barnet, with 1700 boys and girls on its roll." Before that he was Head of the Duchess's Community High School in Alnwick, Northumberland. He lives in Barnet during the week and commutes back to the family home in Northumberland for weekends and holidays. See also the article *Music in the early 70s*.

White, Paul (1973) reports that he has seen much of the world by bicycle, a skill practised during Cambridge days. Two years ago he moved to Spain and bought a country house surrounded by almond groves. However, he has discovered that this results in serious problems with residence and tax issues, and he is therefore returning to live in England, hoping to teach piano in the Newcastle area. See also the article *Music in the early 70s*.

Ireland, Robin (1973) travelled the world with the Deutsche Kammerakademie in the late 1970s, became involved with Domus ("a recklessly idealistic and doomed project"), then joined the Lindsay String Quartet as viola player in 1985. This celebrated Group, over the years winners of many awards, disbanded in July 2005 after a full and exciting final season. Robin is now developing his solo and teaching careers. See also the article *Music in the early 70s*.

Norris, Jonathan (1973) moved from his native Bristol to London in the early 1980s where he joined the Morley College choir, after a contact with **Paul Webster** (1973). He has kept his voice in trim by subsequent spells with the St Bartholomew's Hospital Choral Society, the London Concord Singers and now the choir at St Mary's, Sloane Square; this last is believed to be the only Roman Catholic church in London to offer a regular sung Latin mass without resorting to professional singers. "At our best," he says, "we make a pretty good noise." See also the Article *Music in the early 70s*.

Penson, Frank (1974) cycled from his home in Ashted, Surrey, to Shildaig in the Scottish Highlands to raise money for Asthma UK and to celebrate his 50th birthday. He says he was pleasantly surprised to come through with no punctures, injuries or ailments.

Wolton, Peter (1975), see **Lobo, Noel** (1950)

Browne, Leonard (1977) writes "After teaching at Clifton College in Bristol, I was ordained and, following a curacy in Reading, I was Vicar of St Barnabas in Cambridge for 8 years. In 2000 I became Senior Chaplain and Head of Divinity at Dean Close School in Cheltenham, and in 2003 Headmaster of Dean Close Prep. School. In all of this I have continued to be involved in coaching and refereeing rugby."

Chell, Matthew (1977) is working as Senior Policy Officer at the Greater London Authority. He is also Co-ordinator of the London Climate Change Partnership and part of the team supporting the London Sustainable Development Commission which, since 2002, has been advising the Mayor on issues such as economic development, energy, air travel and the London bid for the 2012 Olympics and Paralympics. Matthew writes "In 2003 I took a six-month sabbatical to travel in South America, including working at the Jatun Sacha forest reserve in the Amazonian East of Ecuador. Back in 1997 I took up fencing again after a 16-year break (I was university captain in 1979–80) and in 1999 managed the last eight in the British Championships (at epee). 2004 saw fencing included in the Euro Gay Games for the first year, that year in Munich, and I came away with a bronze medal in the team event."

Gullifer, Robert (1977) is now Deputy Head of Bristol Grammar School.

Gregory, Nyssa, formerly Nicholas (1980) has recently changed both gender and first names. Please change 'Mr Nicholas David GREGORY' in any records to 'Ms Nyssa Fiona GREGORY'. Nyssa narrowly misses being the first woman to have been educated at St Catharine's and writes "I well recall being in only the second year of mixed intake at Catz. The third years, among whom I had many friends as most of our College hockey team, me included, seemed to be in the University Hockey Team (men's, I hasten to add) that year, were very jealous, I seem to recall. It is indeed ironic that, had I been a couple of years older, I might have retroactively been the first woman ever to matriculate at the college. I will just have to console myself as being the first member of the Kitten Club to be eligible for the AlleyCatz."

Anderson, Neil (1982) writes "On 3 April 2005, I completed the Ironman Australia triathlon to raise funds for Leukaemia Research, in memory of a friend who suffered from leukaemia. The triathlon is a 3.8-km swim, 180-km cycle ride and 42.2-km marathon. I finished in 12 hours 1 minute and raised over £5,000 for Leukaemia Research, with the help of several friends from St Catharine's who made donations, plus my employers (BP) who match other donations."

Brown, Sarah (née Tomlinson) (1983) is just completing a PhD on consumer credit law and parliamentary attitudes, in the School of Law, Leeds University. She is combining this with some teaching of land law to second-year undergraduates there and raising a family of three. She keeps in touch with other lawyers of 1983 – **Julia Parr (née Currie)**, **David "Monster" Browne** and **Beverley Gardner**.

Lancastle, Neil (1984) is working in IT, specialising in fund management. He is still living in Windsor with his wife and daughter, trying to do too many things including growing their own vegetables and competitive cycling.

Wykes, Adrian (Percy) (1984) is President of the Luxembourg Cricket Foundation and captained the Lux side at the European tournament in Ljubljana (Slovenia) in August 2004 which won its first international (vs Bulgaria). He has recently published *Golden Ages at The Fenner's Margin* (about cricket, Economics, Cambridge and Keynes). He is still teaching Economics, History and now Latin at the European School in Luxembourg. See also Births.

Harris, Mark (1985) was ordained priest in 2003 and is now back in the College system, this time as Chaplain of Oriel College, Oxford. See also Births.

Peck, Julian (1985) has invented a bicycle pump which is much smaller and easier to use than the traditional type. It uses a twin-cylinder compressor and almost fits into a pocket. Furthermore, you can stand up to operate it, so no more awkward bending. It is marketed via the web through Cyclaire.

Shipley, Professor Graham (Research Fellow 1986) was elected chair of the Council of University Classical Departments in November 2003. In January 2004 he was awarded a one-year senior research fellowship by the British Academy for the session 2004–5.

Bradford, Daniel (1987) worked in Phase One drug research trials (first human dosing) for six years after living and working abroad for some time.

Roberts, John (Senior Research Fellow 1987) has published *The Modern Firm; Organizational Design for Performance and Growth*. *The Economist* wrote that nobody was fit to run a modern firm until they had read it.

Bashforth, Kirsty (1988) and David are now back living in the UK. Kirsty continues to work for BP, based in London. See also Births.

Bardsley, Ben (1989) writes that he gained a place on the Saab Salomon Adventure Race Team some years ago. Adventure racing involves running, biking, kayaking (and sometimes skiing, roller-blading, riding) in mountain environments. He says that he has been very lucky to have raced in so many countries: France, Norway, Borneo, Australia, Morocco, Greenland, America, Kyrgystan, Patagonia etc.

Jeffcoat, Revd Rupert (1989) is now Director of Music at St John's Cathedral, Brisbane, having had a very successful eight years as Director of Music at Coventry Cathedral, whence he led trips to Japan, Russia, South Africa and Germany. In 2005 he became the first British cathedral organist to enter holy orders in several centuries – on top of having a young family, and composing musical settings for the entire Psalter. His most recent organ recording has been praised by *Organ* magazine as "really top-notch" and his playing was described by *Gramophone* recently as "utterly compelling". Rupert remembers fondly his time spent at Catz, and sends his best wishes to all involved in music-making there.

Baring, Victoria (née Sutherland) (1992), see **Polnay, Adam** (1998).

Kelland, Cathy (née Pedlow) (1992) has been working as a forensic scientist for the last seven years. See also Marriages.

Shercliff, Simon (1993) worked as a VSO volunteer in Tanzania for two years immediately after graduating, then joined the Foreign Office in September 1998 and has been there ever since. See also article *Seven months in Iraq*.

Grossmith, Emma (née Harper) (1994) is living with her husband James in Glasgow, a conductor (of orchestras not buses). She says that she has ditched being a lawyer to train as a singer.

Grandage, John (Fellow 1995–2003) is Professor in Human Anatomy at Murdoch University, Western Australia. He had a minor stroke last year but is now recovered and back at work. He recently met **Anna Tebb** (1994) who is also working at Murdoch in the Small Animal Medicine group.

Jopson, Barney (1996) was awarded the 2005 Harold Wincott prize for Young Financial Journalist of the Year for his work for the *FT* in Japan. The citation reads "The Wincott Foundation press awards aim to honour the memory of the great financial journalist Harold Wincott by recognising excellence in different kinds of city and business journalism. The winner of Young Financial Journalist of the Year, whose extremely interesting, well-crafted reporting from Japan covered a surprisingly wide range of issues with depth and humour, is Barney Jopson of the *FT*." Barney is now in London working as the paper's Financial Correspondent.

Campbell, Fiona (1997) is living in Sydney, Australia, working for the Federal Police.

Haslett, Michael (1997) writes that he has given up rugby and now works for Barclay Capital in their commodities section. He also passes on the news that **David Quinlan** (2000) has been capped for Ireland and will be playing for Northampton next season.

Poole, Tom (1997) is now a Barrister practising from Hare Court in the Temple.

Suman, Jennifer (1997) has been working in London for UBS and now Commerzbank in Human Resources. See also Marriages.

Gornall-Thode, Julian (1998) writes "Having spent a year studying in Taiwan and much of last year in Greece working at the Olympics, I was hoping to move on to Beijing to work on the organisation of the 2008 games. It has taken many months and a few frustrating battles with red tape, but I am about to start work for the IOC, first in Switzerland and from the autumn onwards in China. I am very much looking forward to spending some more time in the Far East."

Polnay, Adam (1998) writes "I have just finished clinical finals in Edinburgh and am delighted to have been awarded Honours, a Distinction and the Geriatrics Prize. I started work in August in the Borders and at the Royal Infirmary in Edinburgh. **Victoria Baring** (née Sutherland) (1992) has also recently graduated from the Edinburgh Medical School."

Richard Halward (1999), **David Shennan** (1999), **Sam Jeremy** (1999) and **Martin Lloyd** (1999) are planning to compete in the 21st Marathon des Sables in April 2006. It is a 6-day, 151-mile race through the Sahara Desert which has been described as the world's toughest footrace. They are running the Marathon des Sables to raise money for Facing Africa, a charity combating Noma. Noma is a gangrenous infection of the face caused by chronic malnutrition. It starts with ulcers, moves on to a disturbing hole in the face and often ends in death. Noma previously afflicted prisoners in Nazi concentration camps and is now found in sub-Saharan Africa.

Tibbetts, Andrew (1999) conducted the longest peal of bells ever rung on 2 October 2004. The previous record of 40,320 changes had stood for 41 years when Andrew and two others from the Society of College Youths smashed it comprehensively with a handbell peal of 50,400 changes of Treble Dodging Minor in 70 methods. *The Ringing World* magazine said that this was a combination of "phenomenal technical difficulty in addition to the physical and mental toughness and determination required. Andrew's total composure in conducting immaculately for over seventeen hours was simply astounding."

Allanson, Brian (Visiting Fellow 2000-1) was visited at his home in South Africa by **David Aldridge** (Research Fellow 1997, Fellow 2003) in 2004, including a hair-raising tour of Knysna Lagoon in Brian's speedboat. Brian is enthusiastically documenting the biota of the Lagoon and, although retired, he continues to be one of the most important driving forces behind limnology in Southern Africa. See also Publications and Reviews.

Quinlan, David (2000), see **Haslett, Michael** (1997).



Alex McCallum,
CU Korfball Captain.

McCallum, Alex(andra) (2001), for the second year running, was in 2005 a member of the British Student Korfball Squad in the Student World Championships. In 2004 the tournament was in Cologne, in 2005 in Ghent. This year the British team played very well to finish sixth overall (the winners were Russia), and were awarded the Fair Play trophy for being the most sportsmanlike team (in a sport notorious for its opportunities for dirty tactics). Alex also captained the Cambridge University team, which won its third successive Varsity Match and came second in the BUSA National Championships.

Ramm, Ben (2001) has refounded *The Liberal*. *The Liberal* was first founded in 1822 by Lord Byron, Percy Shelley and Leigh Hunt to challenge the consensus of conservative publications with a selection of original poetry, prose fiction and reviews. Contributors to the short-lived publication included Mary Shelley and William Hazlitt; together, some of the foremost influences of the Romantic movement. Ben hopes that the re-launch will reinvigorate this literary tradition and act as a platform for political and cultural debates within modern liberalism.

Weetman, Jo(anne) (2001) was President of the Cambridge University Modern Pentathlon Club (whose Senior Treasurer is the Society's President-elect) during 2004-5. She received the Bob Barber award, from the Hawks' Charitable Trust; this is the most prestigious bursary awarded by the Hawks' Club to distinguished sportsmen and women at the University.

Gericke, Christian (2002) has been elected a Member of the Board of the German Society of Social Medicine and Prevention and has been admitted to a Fellowship of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.



Mathilde Pauls.

Nasarre, Sergio (2002) is lecturing in civil law at the Universitat Rovira i Virgili (Tarragona), researching into mortgages in Europe, and has been appointed a second instance Judge.

Pauls, Mathilde (2002) and her sculling colleague became World under-23 double sculls champions in July 2005. She also stroked the winning Cambridge Boat in the Oxford vs Cambridge Women's Boat Race.

Articles

25 years of the Instrumental Award Scheme

Bridget le Huray (widow of Peter le Huray (1948, Fellow 1959)) writes

The Inter-Collegiate Instrumental Award scheme was first conceived in the 1970s by Peter le Huray, then Director of Music and later President of St Catharine's. He had been witnessing the arrival in Cambridge of increasing numbers of instrumental players of a very high calibre, many of whom had played in the National Youth Orchestra to professional standards. But once on the undergraduate scene, they were overwhelmed with requests to play with College Music Societies, informal concert givers, University groups (Music Society, Chamber Orchestra, Opera etc.) and, in many cases, to perform with minimal rehearsal time. It was difficult for them to refuse without appearing uncooperative, but their knowledge of professional standards and appropriate rehearsal time made them fully aware of their failing objectives.

Peter developed the idea of rewarding the best and most enthusiastic players by allocating them into chamber groups for a minimum of one year (with the possibility of continuation), thus opening for them new repertoire and the opportunity to grow into a quality ensemble with professional coaching.

At that time PG (as he was known to his students) also directed studies at Trinity Hall and Fitzwilliam Colleges. In collaboration with two colleagues, Andrew Jones from Selwyn and Tim Brown from Clare, the five colleges agreed to pioneer the scheme. Sixth-formers who had gained academic admission were auditioned shortly before coming into residence. Successful candidates had to be excellent players, and also to display a serious commitment to chamber music, and were fitted into chamber music ensembles such as piano trios, string quartets, and various duos.

The scheme gradually grew as more colleges became eager to join and by their financial contributions to provide the funds for coaching, concert-giving, individual lessons and administration. It has remained a college-based initiative, separate from the Faculty of Music. Today all twenty-five undergraduate Colleges participate.

A 25th anniversary celebratory concert series was held in the West Road Concert Hall in the Michaelmas Term 2004. This worthy celebration of the first 25 years (1979–2004) brought together a total of 28 now-professional players, who,

while undergraduates, held instrumental awards. Competition to take part in the series was keen and many more would have wished to participate. Andrew Jones, with industrious assistance from Elizabeth Fleming, organized eight concert programmes to be held each Friday throughout the term. Several groups constituted two or even three members of their original quartets – even 20 years on! St Catharine's was represented by three players – two pianists: Kate Durran (1980), Roderick Chadwick (1992) and the violist Maxine Moore (1991).

The concerts were remarkably varied, with period instruments from the London Haydn Quartet, a Lieder recital, violin and piano duo, string quartet, string quintet, wind and piano ensemble, and piano trio. The composers represented included major figures of the chamber repertoire – Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Brahms – as well as (for example) Debussy, Janacek, Poulenc, Stravinsky, and Messiaen. Two programmes included works by Cambridge composers: Hugh Wood's *Poem for Violin and Piano*, and the world première of Martin Suckling's *Piano Trio*. The latter was performed by the ensemble that bears Peter's name. Several of the concerts were reviewed (always very favourably) in the local press, and audience numbers were good.



Peter and Bridget le Huray.

Music in the early 1970s

Chris Thorne (a tutor at the time) writes

St Catharine's has, for many years, been strong in music. The early 1970s were no exception. Peter 'PG' le Huray was then at the height of his powers, so expectation of his students was also high, and they did not disappoint. I was fortunate (?) enough to be their Tutor, and have persuaded several of them to write about their time in Cambridge and since. In 1971 Kareen and I had just moved to live in Coton (an appealing village whose church was then still in the College's gift) and had made a poor investment (of £5) in an ex-pub piano, in hopes of persuading our young children to learn to play. Unfortunately this instrument was badly out of tune by a good two tones. Nevertheless, when my musician pupils came to dinner (they cycled or walked in those days; later they felt the need for taxis), they were invited to play. This invitation evoked one of two responses. Some (perhaps those with perfect pitch?) could not stand the noise and had to leave the room; others gamely soldiered on, transposing the notes, and produced (to my ears) excellent tunes. Sadly I do not remember which musician fell into which category, and I sometimes wonder whether it influenced their futures.

Nigel Hess (1971) writes

Top tip: never, ever, fall asleep during a one-to-one supervision. It will stay with you for the rest of your life. Or if you are going to commit such a cardinal sin, at least choose your Director of Studies well, as I did with Peter le Huray. Here's my defence: as well as being President of the College Music Society, I was composing and 'MD-ing' for Footlights (the era of Griff Rhys Jones, Clive Anderson, Douglas Adams et al.), so as well as College concerts we're talking smokers, the ADC pantomime, the Arts Theatre revue... writing, arranging, rehearsing, performing... and there was Peter, one of the finest musical minds in the country, discussing the subtle points of a Palestrina Mass in his comfortable, relaxing rooms overlooking the Porters' Lodge. As my eyelids gave up the struggle and my head lolled on to my chest the last thing I remember was a distant voice saying "... and if we look at this extraordinary modulation in bar 43...", and the rest was silence. And do you know what Peter did? He left me to it. He tiptoed out of the room, shutting the door noiselessly behind him, and I snored gently for a

couple of glorious hours. To this day any Palestrina acts like a mug of Horlicks – I'm gone.

So it's no wonder that Peter le Huray is my chief memory of College music in the early 70s. He was a huge supporter of all types of musical activity, whether it was an avant garde chamber concert in the College Chapel, or the opening night of a Footlights show. Always there, always ready to offer support and encouragement in any way he could. In my final year I found myself juggling revision for the Finals of the Music Tripos with travelling up and down to London playing rock piano in Jesus Christ Superstar at the Palace Theatre (a connection which got my foot in the door of the West End, and when I left Cambridge enabled the start of my career in theatre, film and television) – and Peter thought it was terrific. He once said to me that the one thing Cambridge didn't prepare its musicians for was actually earning a living – a problem which I'm sure has been addressed since.

I've been incredibly lucky to earn my living as a media composer, and all the opportunities and connections which have allowed that to happen can be traced directly back to my time at St Catharine's. Like so many before and since, I picked up skills within the musical life of the College without realizing it... organizing concerts from scratch, assembling musicians, rehearsing orchestras and singers, learning about publicity and marketing – and, above all, having to write music at short notice for a myriad of performers in as many styles as you can think of. Which is exactly what I'm doing now thirty years later. And I haven't been found out yet, or even been forced to get a proper job, so Cambridge taught me well.

Just don't play me any Palestrina.

Geoffrey Thompson (1971) writes

It was amazing to be taught by luminaries like Peter le Huray, David Willcocks, Peter Tranchell and Philip Radcliffe, although I did not value their wisdom and accumulated knowledge as much then as I would now. Once I was scratching around for something to take to a supervision with Philip Radcliffe at King's. What I had done could not possibly have justified a whole hour with such a great man. I decided to recycle an essay I had worked hard on for Peter. I rubbed out all Peter's pencilled comments and presented the essay to Philip, who always taught

sitting at his piano. Imagine my horror when, at the turn of pages three and four, I saw that I had missed one example of PG's idiosyncratic script, which seemed to me to leap out of the page as if in neon illumination. Philip, the kindest and gentlest of men, merely said, "Ah, I see you have shown this to Peter." The harshest tongue-lashing could not have made me feel smaller. It is astonishing now to think of the richness of educational opportunity which was lavished upon us. In my second year, I had an hour on my own each week with both PG and with Philip, a piano lesson with Hilda Bor and sundry other seminars and lectures, given by famous names.

I think all of us at St Catharine's had supervisions with Philip Radcliffe so, although he was at King's, some other reminiscences might be of interest. The only time that he did not sit at the piano was at the final supervision of each term, but instead sat on the base of his spine in a capacious armchair, with his knees higher than his shoulders. On one occasion when I was enjoying this hospitality and his erudite conversation, the telephone rang. It would take a PG of the Wodehouse variety to do justice to the ensuing scene. I am not sure that Philip, then well past his prime, was entirely happy with the new-fangled invention of the telephone. His body went through a series of convulsions and gyrations and most of the sherry went through the air. By any standards, the process by which he achieved verticality, or at least the nearest thing to verticality which his somewhat stooped posture allowed, would easily have made it into the *Guinness Book of Records* under the heading 'Sitting High Jump', had any official thereof been there to record it. PG was simply all good; Philip was a real eccentric of the sort which isn't allowed any more.

I remember that PG wondered if my piano playing was good enough to offer the performance recital for Part Two of the Tripos; he had not heard me play for some time and he invited me to play something to him. In fear and trembling, I embarked upon the Brahms *B Minor Rhapsody*. After eight bars he stopped me to say that my playing was well up to standard and to ask me if I would like to play the piece at an informal concert in the Rushmore Room during the entertainment which was the alternative to a May Ball that year. Clearly my playing easily passed muster, but was not good enough to keep PG riveted to his seat for the whole piece.

Jonathan Norris (1972) writes

Peter le Huray was indeed a formidable influence behind College music, generally unshowy and discreet and of course quietly eminent in the worlds of organs and of musical editorship. Music being one of the 'softer' (?) options in the respect of its demands upon one's time, one saw relatively little of him face to face, and had, in total, very few regular lectures and supervisions to attend. But the other side of that particular coin is the greater requirement to be self-motivated and to devise disciplines and routines for oneself, an area where I feel I came unstuck – perhaps Natural Sciences would have been a study more suitable to my psychology. Since I felt uncomfortable with my lack of drive, I have particular reason to be grateful to PG for his kind counsel in steering me towards a Part II in Social and Political Sciences (in which, as it happened, I didn't shine either, but I can hardly lay that at his door.).

1972 saw the matriculation of just two other musicians at Catz: Robert Saxton and Darrell Davison. I recall Darrell's ambitious and successful concert in the Senate House which included Berlioz's *Harold in Italy*, with his sister playing the viola solo, and his own fine 'cello playing. Robert and I had adjoining rooms in the first year, and would regularly chat over coffee in the evenings, he taking a break from his enormously tall manuscripts full of mathematically precise serial compositions.

As a moderate singer with good musical sense and sight-reading abilities, I was encouraged to join the Chapel Choir, modest in its scope in those days compared to now. Paul White was the Organ Scholar, overlapping in my second year with Paul Webster. My regular attendance at Chapel led ultimately to my confirmation as a Christian, under the tutelage of the late David Sparrow.

Cambridge is nothing if not a marvellous opportunity to make music in all sorts of ways. The experience I best recall is with a Big Band founded and run by a man in Sidney Sussex. I was trombonist in the band for a couple of pantomimes and for the fortnight's run (in that glorious post-Tripos time of hot sunshine and stripy lawns) of *Paradise Mislaid* at the Arts Theatre. The band wore tights, spangly waistcoats and frizzy wigs with horns.

Robert Saxton (1972) writes

Coming from a family with strong links to East Anglia, Cambridge had always been a factor in my life. My maternal grandfather, a Polish Jewish immigrant, had taken a First in Mathematics at Queens' prior to the First World War, and my father had been at the Perse School before World War II; on our frequent trips to Norfolk to visit our paternal grandparents, my sister and I were occasionally taken to tea at the Copper Kettle.

At school, I had even composed a choral piece about Cambridge, so it was with a disconcerting mixture of familiarity and apprehension that, having travelled from boarding school in Dorset, I arrived in Cambridge on a rainy winter's evening in 1971 for my interview and practical tests. The old Music Faculty was a forbidding place to a cold and travel-weary schoolboy, and I fear that I fared rather poorly in my attempt to perform a movement from a Bach solo violin Partita; the keyboard tests went even worse, and it was with a feeling of dread that I attended the interview at St Catharine's with Dr le Huray. As I entered his cosy, warm room, I began to thaw and, as his kindness shone through, the Cambridge I had always dreamed of returned. He asked me searching questions about Stockhausen (who was then in vogue), wrong-footing me, as I was naïvely expecting to discuss Harmony, Counterpoint and Renaissance music; but, as I discovered as his student over the next three years, he was invariably at least one step ahead in whatever area one was discussing.

Senior to me was Nigel Hess, Musical Director of the Footlights who has since remained a good pal and who, I am delighted to say, will be teaching a seminar on film music composition for us at the Music Faculty in Oxford (yes, I am a traitor, alas, but at least am attached to Worcester, the Oxford sister college to St Catharine's). Contemporary with me were Darrell Davison the conductor, and Robin Ireland, viola player of the Lindsay String Quartet. One year behind was Paul Webster, Organ Scholar and the most fluent musician I think I've ever come across; today he teaches at Morley College, is repetiteur to the BBC Chorus and coaches on singing courses both here and abroad. We put on concerts and listened to Radio 3 evening broadcasts of the latest music (Henze, Maderna, Boulez, Britten), the experience enhanced with copious amounts of whisky. I recall conducting Purcell's *Chacony*

in *G minor*, PG with his usual care and attention to standards had gone through the score with me in detail before the first rehearsal; there was no question of busking it with a few friends. Peter also supported the Cambridge New Music Ensemble, a group I formed with James Wood, a fine composer and organ scholar at Sidney Sussex. Having finished studying with my composition teacher in London at the end of my second year, Peter arranged for me to go to Robin Holloway, then newly appointed at Gonville and Caius, just as he made it clear to me that the external examiner for Finals, Robert Sherlaw Johnson, from Worcester College, Oxford, was interested in my working with him for a BMus as a post-graduate, which I did the following year. I owe Peter le Huray, Chris Thorne and the College as a community everything; what more can I say, except 'thank you'?

Robin Ireland (1973) writes

I went up to St Catharine's in 1973, a more-than-usually naïve and immature young person. Peter le Huray gave me the most sympathetic and wise guidance anyone could have hoped for. He had a deep interest in his students and an unconditional commitment to their development, as was amply demonstrated when I decided to abandon the Music Tripos after a successfully completed Part I in favour of Social and Political Studies, with his blessing. It was the first of several excursions into dilettantism that have miraculously failed to derail my musical career.

The Cambridge musical scene was the perfect environment for me as a budding violinist and viola player. I would probably have sunk without trace at Music College. At Cambridge I could take on hefty musical challenges with gay abandon. I remember my teacher groaning when I announced I had three weeks to prepare a well-known virtuoso piece I had committed myself to perform. It was a way of learning that suited me, and by the time I graduated I had a new and ill-founded confidence that nonetheless sustained me through the years of serious hard grind to come.

Paul White (1973) writes

My musical recollections of St Catharine's are, of course, mainly of Peter le Huray as a very understanding and approachable Director of Studies. I also learned a great deal from Robin

Holloway, who taught me the art of self-discipline in composing. Unlike Robin and Robert, I never reached the giddy heights of being a professional musician, but have nevertheless had a very pleasant and varied life teaching music in international schools in many countries. As well as teaching, I have composed a good deal of music, including twenty piano sonatas and about two hundred

songs. Recently I have published some of these on the Internet, on www.sibeliusmusic.com. If anybody over there would like to download some of it, I should be deeply flattered. It's all free.

One of my fondest memories of Cambridge was playing the violin in a folk dance band. We used to hold frequent and well-attended ceilidhs in St Catharine's Dining Hall.

In the Southern Seychelles

Annelise Hagan (2000) writes

Following the completion of my PhD thesis *Coral Reef Recovery at Alphonse Atoll, Western Indian Ocean following the 1997–8 Ocean Warming Event* at the end of 2004, I was delighted to take the role of Principal Field Scientist for a three-week scientific expedition to the Southern Seychelles in January 2005.

The expedition was a collaboration between the Khaled bin Sultan Living Oceans Foundation, Cambridge Coastal Research Unit (Department of Geography) and the Seychelles Centre for Marine Research and Technology – Marine Parks Authority and was conducted onboard the Motor Yacht *Golden Shadow*. The primary aim of the expedition was to use a Compact Airborne Spectrographic Imager sensor fitted on the seaplane *Golden Eye* (based on board *Golden Shadow*) to conduct large-scale mapping of the islands and coral reefs of the Amirantes group, Alphonse/St François and Providence Bank in the Seychelles (many previously un-mapped). These data will provide the first modern habitat maps of the region and be instrumental in devising a large-scale marine management plan for the Seychelles.

The expedition embraced the 'education and outreach' mission of the Khaled bin Sultan Living Oceans Foundation by developing a 'live' educational website which was updated daily throughout the expedition. A total of 76 'live' pages were created during the expedition (containing over 100 digital images) and 40 additional photos and six video clips were posted in the photo gallery. The website content was aimed at the UK Key Stage 4 science curriculum (14–16 year olds) and 15 selected schools from UK and Spain were invited to email questions to the science team. During the expedition, the science



ANNELISE HAGAN

Seaplane 'Golden Eye' onboard Golden Shadow.

team answered over 25 questions posted by the students and the website recorded over 29,000 page-views. The expedition website can be viewed online at www.livingoceansfoundation.org (click on Expeditions, then Seychelles 2005).

As a follow-on from this expedition, I am now being funded by the Foundation as the 'Khaled bin Sultan Living Oceans Foundation Research Fellow' in the Department of Geography with the aim of publishing descriptive papers on the islands visited and their surrounding reefs. Many of these islands have never before been studied scientifically, and others have not been visited by scientists since the early 1970s (and then only the terrestrial communities were studied).

I was delighted to maintain an official affiliation with St Catharine's College this term so I could continue rowing and was very proud to stroke the only St Catharine's boat that won blades in the May Bumps 2005.

Seven months in Iraq

Simon Shercliff (1993) writes

I arrived in Baghdad in early September 2003 as part of a small team put together by Sir Jeremy Greenstock on his appointment as the Prime Minister's Special Representative for Iraq. As his Private Secretary, I was fortunate enough to operate from the heart of the Coalition Provisional Authority's HQ in Saddam's old Republican Palace in Baghdad, sharing an office with the immediate staff of the US-appointed Administrator of Iraq during the CPA days, Paul Bremer. Colonialism was supposed to have gone out of fashion long ago, but there we were, approximately 3,000 civilians, administering Iraq alongside the much larger coalition military presence while the Iraqi people refound their political voice after years of oppression under Saddam. An extraordinary combination of political will, flexibly dedicated resources and sheer determination amongst the coalition partners, mainly the US and UK, came together to make this happen. There were many bumps along the road, and there is clearly a long way still to go, but the sense of team spirit, commitment and dedication to the cause amongst all who worked in Iraq at that time was remarkable, and it remains so today.

The seven months of my posting there saw some momentous events, highly positive and tragically sad. Watching the Iraqi political class pick themselves up, begin to work together and plan their future after the war was immensely gratifying to witness; this trend continues to inspire (I write as we have just seen Iraq's first free elections held for over 30 years). The incredible pace of reconstruction and rehabilitation work, often

overlooked then and still now by the international media when another bang goes off, has given many Iraqis the opportunity to return to normal life much quicker than was imagined immediately post-war. But the continued violence is a constant reminder of the fragility of Iraq; regular rocket and mortar attacks on the 'Green Zone', as well as other attacks on both coalition and Iraqi civilians carrying out their duties, bring frequent tragedy.

It was an incredible experience overall: meeting the regular flow of high-level generals, Ministers and other VIPs, both British and American, passing through; seeing from close-up the consistently high-quality contribution made by the British Military and civilians all over Iraq; working inside the powerful US administrative machine; seeing the Iraqi people respond overwhelmingly positively to the opportunity for which they have been waiting for so long, and watching them continue with renewed determination each time they were set back by violence and terrorism. I unexpectedly came across other old St Catharine's people in Iraq at the same time: the Senior British Military Representative in Iraq for much of my time there, working from the next-door office, was Maj-Gen Andrew Figgures CBE (1970); I frequently crossed paths with Colonel Chris Terrington (1973); Rob Hodge (1990) was a journalist working with APTN. Finally I almost met up with my brother, Lt Mark Shercliff (1999), who spent a short while in Basra with the 1st Bttn the Light Infantry after finishing Sandhurst in December 2003, but, alas, an argument between a few cantankerous Sheikhs prevented the rendezvous.



An aerial view of the Baghdad Republican Palace (where the CPA was headquartered), in the centre of the 'green zone' in Baghdad.

SIMON SHERCLIFF

Who was John Ray?

Matt Mason (Fellow 2001) presented the Society Seminar prior to the AGM, 2005. The following is a résumé.

The St Catharine's College Natural Science Society has been called the John Ray Society since 1924. Sadly, the eponymous 17th century biologist, regarded by many as the one of the greatest naturalists that England has ever produced, is little known outside history of science circles.

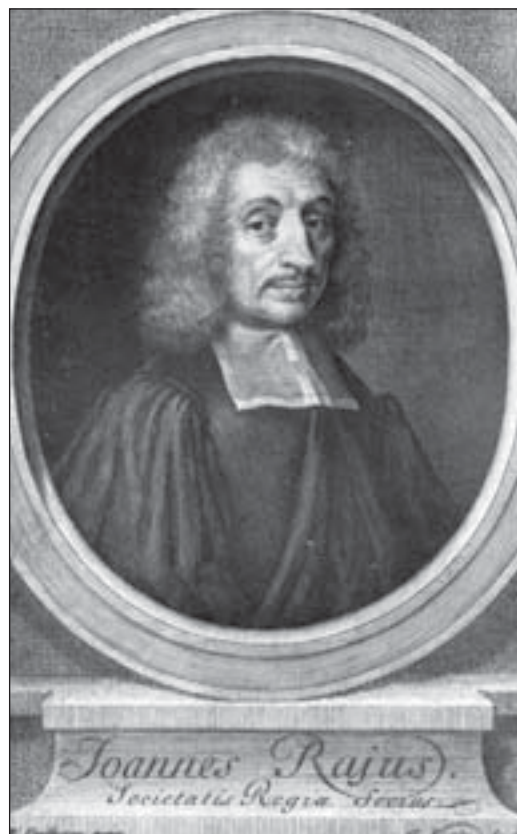
John Ray, the son of a blacksmith, was born in 1627 in the tiny village of Black Notley, just South of Braintree in Essex. Defying his humble background, Ray's excellence at Latin gained him a sizarship at Trinity in 1644. Within two months, funding difficulties had forced him to transfer to Katharine Hall (officially named St Catharine's College in 1860), where he was supported through a Thomas Hobbes Scholarship. Thomas Hobbes Scholarships are still awarded today, now to students who achieve firsts in Natural Sciences or Management Studies.

Disliking the rigid curriculum imposed at Katharine Hall, Ray transferred back to Trinity in 1646 on the death of his tutor, Daniel Duckfield. He took his degree in 1647 and was elected to a Fellowship at Trinity, where he would remain for 15 years. As was customary for Fellows, Ray was ordained in 1660. However, the Restoration of Charles II in the same year brought changes to the University. In 1662, ordained Fellows were obliged to sign up to the Act of Uniformity, which enforced the use of the Book of Common Prayer in religious services. The puritan-leaning Ray found himself unable to accede to the Act, and was thus obliged to resign from his Fellowship and leave Cambridge.

Fortunately, Ray's great friend and fellow naturalist Francis Willughby came from a very different background: as a landed gentleman, Willughby was able to step in when Ray found himself unemployed. Ray and Willughby had forged an agreement whereby Ray would describe the flora and Willughby the fauna that they encountered on their travels together, journeys that took them not just around the British Isles, but also around continental Europe. Ray lived with Willughby at Middleton Hall for a while after he left Cambridge, and remained there as tutor to Willughby's sons after his friend's tragically early death. Although eventually forced to leave Middleton Hall, Ray was supported by an annuity of £60 left to him in Willughby's will. He moved

back to Black Notley with his wife in 1679, and for 26 years lived as something of a recluse in the Essex village. It was here that Ray wrote most of his major works, miles from any centre of scholarship, but with access to material sent to him by friends and several daughters who would help him in his later years. He died in 1705.

John Ray is principally known for his botanical achievements, starting with the Cambridge Catalogue of 1660, the first flora of any British county, in which he describes the plants found around Cambridgeshire and adds tidbits of zoological or medicinal interest. Ray went on to publish many more books on botany, culminating in his immense, three-volume *Historia Plantarum*. As well as writing his own succinct descriptions of thousands of species that he had encountered on his travels, Ray incorporated information sent to him by correspondents worldwide and brought



John Ray, from a woodcut in the College's collection.

together the frustratingly ambiguous and disparate existing literature. Ray made much progress on the classification of plants, being the first, for example, to recognize the systematic importance of monocotyledons and dicotyledons (a fundamental division of the flowering plants: monocots are still considered a valid taxonomic group). Ray encouraged first-hand observation of plants in the field, recognized the difference between varieties and true species, and insisted on studying the whole plant rather than limiting his classification to differences in one 'essential character' such as the flower, as was common practice. Many of Ray's methods are still used today.

Considering it his duty to complete Willughby's zoological work, Ray added considerably to his friend's notes and published under Willughby's name. He wrote about mammals, reptiles, fish and insects, but his best-known zoological text is the beautifully-illustrated *Ornithology of Francis Willughby of Middleton*, perhaps the first accurate and comprehensive guide to British (and foreign) birds, used extensively by later naturalists, including Gilbert White. As in his botanical work, Ray emphasized the importance of first-hand observation and the consideration of the whole life-cycle: most previous naturalists, for example, had taken caterpillars and butterflies to be different species. He had an uncanny ability to see through legends and travellers' tales, and his acute powers of observation allowed him to get to the bottom of mysteries such as the origin of cuckoo-spit and the life-cycle of parasitic wasps. He provided the first scientific descriptions of many British animals.

By effectively starting the study of natural history in Britain, and providing usable reference guides, John Ray inspired generations of scientists and lay enthusiasts. Ray was not an evolutionist, seeing his taxonomic work as helping to understand the underlying order of nature, as ordained by God. *The Wisdom of God Manifested in the Works of His Creation*, his outline of 'Natural Theology',

was to be an important influence on scholars to come. Ray also discussed the nature of fossils, published a Latin and Greek dictionary and even wrote important texts on provincial words and phrases.

One factor contributing to Ray's unjustified obscurity today is that he usually wrote in Latin – it is, perhaps, no accident that two of his most enduringly popular works, the second edition of the *Ornithology* and the *Wisdom of God*, were among the few written in English. Original copies of his books are now collectors' items, which limits access, but St Catharine's College owns several and others are available as reprint editions or as electronic versions on the internet.

Another factor is that Ray's taxonomic work was eclipsed by that of Linnaeus, born two years after Ray's death. Although Ray's classifications are now regarded as superior in many ways, Linnaeus's formal rules of taxonomy are still used today, and much of the pre-Linnaean work has been forgotten. Although John Ray was remembered in Ray's knotgrass (*Polygonum raii*) and Ray's bream (*Brama raii*), both of these species have subsequently been renamed. So far as I can determine, the only valid scientific name honouring the blacksmith's son from Black Notley, who described so many thousands of British plants and animals, is *Rajania*, an obscure genus of West Indian yams. The name was given by Linnaeus.

Further reading

Ewen AH & Prime CT, trs & eds (1975)

Ray's Flora of Cambridgeshire.

Hitchin: Wheldon & Wesley Ltd.

Raven, CE (1950) *John Ray: Naturalist*

2nd edition. Cambridge: University Press.

Interested readers might also like to take 'The John Ray Walk', from Braintree to Witham via Black Notley. A guide is available from Essex County Council, see www.essexcc.gov.uk.

Going to Extremes

Chris Thorne writes

In 2003, as readers of this magazine will know, Rupert Edis (1990) reached the North Pole, where he unveiled a gigantic College flag. This was, by definition, the furthest North ever for any St Catharine's member.

Other College alumni, however, have tested themselves in other ways, spectacularly so in the case of Richard Staitte (1988) who reached the summit of Mount Everest on 4 June 2005. It occurred to me that reports from Richard and from other alumni who have been to extremes might be of interest to members, so I have solicited the following.

Furthest South

Richard Laws (1944) worked at the British Antarctic Survey from 1969–87 and in his first season as Director (1973–4) commanded an orientational aircraft flight from the British Halley base (at 76°S, 27°W) Southwards. He has supplied me with his log entry for the flight and, with apologies to Dick for the compression, these are his words: "first we flew over the ship and then up the coast past the 'gin bottle', a feature where the shelf ice is anchored to the substrate causing crumpling. Further to the east was cloud so we turned in across the shelf to the junction with the inland ice, where the land surface rose. We flew near the Dawson-Lambton Glacier, a tangled mass of pressure and movement, then up over the inland ice, flying due South towards the Shackleton Mountains and the Pole. In fact we could have flown to the Pole if we had wanted, and the others urged me to do so. The weather was perfect and one got a tremendous impression of vast space. Although we were at 8,000 ft, the horizon around us once we were out of sight of the sea was an unbroken flat snowfield. Below one could see sastrugi, large ripples on the snow surface, whose colouring was very patchy, with tones from white to mauve, depending on the surface drift pattern. We saw the Theron Mountains at a distance of about 80 miles to the SSW, and as we came closer they gradually took shape as a line of nunataks holding up the flow of the inland ice to form a long dome. There were few crevasses until we came to the Slessor Glacier, which is more sinuous than depicted on the maps. The Shackleton Mountains came up dead on course – the highest

is 6,000 ft above sea level, but only 2,000 ft above the general level of the ice cap. We turned and flew due West, still in perfect conditions. In the distance to the South we could see the Whichaway Nunataks about 60 miles away. In this weather it all looked so pleasant and so easy just to go for a walk to the Pole; one had to remind oneself that on the surface it was very different. At the Western end of the Shackleton Range a turn due North brought us on a heading to Mount Faraway, a shadowy pyramid marking the Western end of the Theron Range. We had been South to nearly 81°, only 540 miles from the South Pole, but I didn't think there was any good reason for going there, other than curiosity and to be able to say we had been there". What forbearance!

Deepest

Harry Elderfield (1984) carries out research into how the ocean's chemistry can influence climate, and wrote about this in the 1995 Magazine. For this work, during the period 1993–7 he used deep-diving submersibles to collect samples from sub-oceanic hot vents on the Atlantic floor. Here he tells of his dives in submersibles ALVIN (USA), MIR (Russia) and NAUTILE (France) to depths of 4,050 metres, over 2½ miles, on the mid-Atlantic ridge. In his own words: "the submersibles and their operation are similar. In essence they comprise a sphere about seven feet in diameter, into which three people are squeezed, and which is dropped off the ship and allowed to free fall for about two hours to close to the sea bed when the craft is trimmed by modifying its ballast. My first ALVIN dive in 1993 was, naturally, the most exciting and one dive with MIR was perhaps the most memorable. When ALVIN was released from its tether with the research ship, and started to fall from the sunlit layers at the sea surface to darkness below, my body generated a huge amount of adrenalin. Seeing the hydrothermal vents, together with the swarms of shrimps and other marine life living close to the near boiling water, and successfully sampling the water by inserting sampling devices into the hot vent fluid was very exciting.

Two years later I spent two months on a Russian research vessel diving in the same region. The MIR submersible accommodates two pilots and one scientist and therefore I had some communication difficulties. Near the end of the descent one of the

pilots pointed to the plexiglass window of the MIR and I saw that a small amount of water had accumulated there. The pilot took a drop of this water on his finger, licked it and looked at me with concern. Thinking that the MIR was about to implode I did the same and the water was not seawater, simply condensation from inside the MIR sphere. The pilots thought my reaction very amusing. The battery power of the US submersible ALVIN allows it to spend about three hours on the sea bottom and I had some concerns that the MIR pilots seemed happy to work for five hours despite my querying the battery power of the MIR. At that stage the MIR lights went out. One of the pilots took out a flashlight from a toolbox and in its light removed a panel from the inner shell of the MIR. After inspection he took out a soldering iron and started rewiring the lighting circuit (!) at 4,000 metres below the surface. It was an interesting day's work. All I will say about my experience with the French NAUTILE submersible is that there is a tradition of the French crew, after a scientist's first dive, to pour decomposing kitchen waste and the contents of the bilges over him or her."

Highest

Richard Staite was part of a ten-person International Expedition attempting the Northeast ridge on the Tibetan side of the mountain, the same route as that of all the pre-war British attempts, most notably that of Mallory and Irvine in 1924. This route is judged much more testing than the Southern route pioneered by Hillary and Tenzing in 1953. Richard was raising money for the charity Sight Savers International, and was able to send email messages at various stages of the climb. The following are excerpts from these.

16 April: We flew in to Lhasa on 2 April 2005, then travelled across Tibet to reach Base Camp in the Rongbuk Valley (5,200 metres) on 8 April. We have been here since, getting fully acclimatized by doing climbs up the side of the valley to around 6,000 metres. There is a natural tendency to want to move higher on the mountain as soon as possible, but this brings risk of altitude sickness. Most of the other expeditions (nowadays many groups attempt Everest every year) have already moved to Advance Base Camp (6,400 metres) but several people have been forced back with sickness, and some have even gone home.

25 April: On 17 April we moved from the relative luxury of Base Camp up to Advance Base Camp (ABC); this included a 23-km trek up the spectacular East Rongbuk Glacier. The weather at ABC was poor for the first few days, cold and snowing. The temperature inside my tent at night was around -18°C. The altitude has started to take its toll on some expedition members. One got TIA, an uncommon altitude problem similar to minor stroke: he was rushed off the mountain on a yak and is expected to make a full recovery at lower levels. Another was simply unable to acclimatize and has chosen to return home to the USA, a very difficult decision given the time and money he had already invested in the expedition. A couple of other people have been forced back down to Base Camp because they don't feel well at this height. On 23 April we embarked on the first part of our high-altitude acclimatisation programme; a climb to the North Col (7,000 metres) up a steep snow and ice wall. The first up to the Col was Mogens Jensen in about 2 h 35 min. He's a world-class Norwegian triathlete who's been preparing for this Everest trip for several years. To get here he cycled and ran all the way from Norway to Nepal. In comparison my few trips to the gym seem somewhat inadequate, although I was only 15 min behind him. I feel very good during the day and am probably the second strongest in the group, but at night when asleep my breathing slows down too much to a level more similar to sea level. I then start to suffocate and wake up gasping for air, sometimes with a splitting headache – a horrible sensation.

3 May: It is still snowing, and I think I have frostbite on my tongue; apart from that, everything is going well. We have completed our acclimatisation programme, the key part of which was an exhilarating climb to 7,600 metres. We set off on 26 April from ABC to Camp 1 on the North Col (7,000 metres). I was carrying a heavy rucksack with food and clothes that made the vertical sections particularly exhausting. We spent a sleepless night on the Col before climbing to Camp 2 (7,600 metres) the next day. The route is not technically difficult but the rate of ascent slow. On the way up I passed several climbers from other expeditions who were slumped in the snow, immobile. At Camp 2 we had to pitch a tent on the edge of a 1,000-metre drop in strong wind and snow; then, after a miserable night, we had to

dig ourselves out of the tent that was now snow covered. With deteriorating weather, we decided to go down, and are now back at Base Camp (5,200 metres) for a rest.

14 May: I am still at Base Camp, in good health, but our progress is halted by strong winds higher up the mountain. In a normal year, there is a weather window in the second half of May during which the mountain can be climbed; earlier it is too cold and jet-stream winds blast the top of the mountain, while by June the monsoon brings heavy snow. This year the jet stream is forecast to continue to hit the summit until the end of May – this is rather nerve-racking as it is possible that we will simply not have the opportunity of getting to the top.

25 May: We moved up to ABC on 15 May, but have been stuck here since. Morale is good, but it is 56 days into the expedition, and some members have hinted that the novelty of living in a tent is beginning to wear off. I am not entirely sure why – perhaps it is the sight of spam every day, perhaps it is the headaches, nausea and loss of weight, the cold, wind and snow, or perhaps they just want a shower. There was a slight dip in the wind on 21 May but our leader, Russell Brice, with 15 years of Everest experience, decided it was too dangerous to attempt the summit. Some less experienced teams did give it a go, and some people succeeded, but many of their members were forced back with frostbite and two died. We are all wondering how much strength we will have left by the time of our attempt – each day at 6,400 m we are losing weight. My leg muscles look only $\frac{2}{3}$ their normal size, but on the more positive side, my blood must be really thick with red cells!

9 June: I was selected for the fast team and we set off on the five-day summit push on 31 May. We climbed to the North Col at 7,000 metres and the next day to Camp 2 at 7,500 metres. We had covered this ground previously and it not particularly stressful.

As we left Camp 2 the wind increased and became gale force. The 400-metre climb on 2 June to Camp 3 at 7,900 metres became utterly exhausting as I was regularly knocked over. The wind made breathing much more difficult and I felt as if I was suffocating. I'd left the rest of the group behind and they were now out of sight below me.

I began to wonder if everyone else had turned back. I tried to eat and drink but found it

surprisingly difficult. The liquid blew away as I poured it from the bottle into my mouth and froze on my gloves. Eating is equally difficult when one is breathing flat out. I was the first to arrive in Camp 3 and found our tents had either been shredded or looked uninhabitable. After some time a couple of other team members arrived and we tried to rebuild the tents. This was not entirely possible and finally I ended up sharing a two-man tent with three people. All I had to eat that night was Pringles and muesli bars and this was all I ate for the next three days. Most of that night was spent worrying that the tent would tear apart in the wind. The noise, the shaking, the altitude and the lack of space ensured I didn't sleep at all. The next day we put on our oxygen masks and climbed to Camp 4 at 8,300 metres. The wind died down and it was in fact easier than the previous day. We arrived at camp at about 3 pm and focused on melting snow to drink. Departure for the summit was planned for 11 pm that same day, June 3. By this stage I was getting a little nervous. I felt good despite the lack of sleep and food but there was still the chance that the wind would prevent us from reaching the summit. At 10 pm I started making final preparations. I'd written down all the things I needed to do on a piece of paper. The brain doesn't work particularly well at that altitude and I didn't want to make a mistake. I double-checked my harness, strapped on my oxygen mask, wrapped my Cambridge blue scarf around my neck and got out of the tent. The first few hundred metres of the climb is directly up the North face. It's almost entirely on rock but we had to use crampons due to the odd ice patch. The terrain is like a steep scramble up boulders. Technically it's fairly straightforward, but the bulky heavy clothing and oxygen mask ensure you can't see your own feet. The darkness also doesn't help. It's easy to make small slips which waste a lot of energy and some of the moves require a sustained amount of effort which leaves one gasping for air. There were many times when I thought I was going to suffocate. Breathing through an oxygen mask can feel like breathing through a straw. Initially, when I felt desperate for air, I would rip the mask off and suck in huge amounts of air but soon found that this made things even worse. In part it was my own fault for trying to go too fast and eventually I learned to do just one small move at a time. After climbing directly up the North face we eventually



Richard Staite on the Northeast ridge of Everest, with the summit about 500 m beyond. He is between the first and second step, at about 8,500 m; immediately behind him, but blocked by his silhouette, is the steep section with the ladder. Richard comments that it looks like a nice day out in the Alps, but the wind and cold are not shown. He only has his mask off because he was changing oxygen cylinders at the time.

reached the long Northeast ridge some distance from the summit. The ridge is intersected by three steps or rock walls. The first is relatively high but not vertical. The second is split into two sections: the first close to vertical but with some good ledges to stand on, the second close to vertical and smooth. The last is virtually unclimbable in mountaineering clothes which is why the Chinese put a ladder there in 1975. A ladder at over 28,000 feet seems odd but has become an accepted part of the route. After we'd climbed the second step it began to get light. We looked down on complete cloud cover at about 7,000 metres with all the 8,000-metre peaks visible. The third step is small and easy to negotiate although we were forced to step over the body of a climber who died a couple of weeks ago. I'd managed to avoid looking at the many other bodies on route but this one had not yet been shifted to one side. Beyond is the final summit pyramid, up a snow slope, a traverse around a narrow ledge looking straight down the 3,500-metre North Face and then on to the summit at about 6.45 am.

I must admit I found the last hundred metres quite hard. I could take two steps and then needed some time to get my breathing back under control. Being on the summit was a relief but there was little feeling of elation. I asked my team-mate David to take a couple of pictures of me waving an SG flag. I had then intended to tie a piece of light blue ribbon to any pole I could find but there wasn't one. I just had to make do with wearing a light blue scarf and having a small St Catharine's flag on my right chest pocket. We stayed on the summit for 20 minutes and then it was time to get going. We were concerned about our oxygen running low and my vision was starting to blur. I found myself going slowly for the first couple of hundred metres down due to the difficulty of breathing but my legs felt strong and as I got lower I accelerated and ultimately reached Advance Base Camp by 4 pm the same day, a descent of 2,500 metres. David also made it to ABC but the rest of the group were forced to stay at various other camps on the mountain. On the way down the only piece of

drama was on the second step when I came close to disaster. The ladder stops about six feet short of the top of the rock wall. In order to reach it one has to lower oneself over the top of the wall onto a ledge and then make an awkward move to the left on to the ladder. Easy at sea level and in normal clothes. However I managed to get a crampon caught on one of the numerous old ropes that hang over the edge. I found myself unbalanced, unprotected and grasping for a handhold on the rock face with one foot caught in the rope. If you fall at this point you'll go straight to the bottom of the North face with one or two bounces if you're lucky. I spent what felt like an eternity trying to get a handhold but all the rocks were smooth. The effort sent me into severe oxygen deprivation and I must admit I almost panicked at this point. Eventually I got stable but the effort left me fighting for breath crouched on the little ledge. After several minutes I recovered enough to descend the ladder. It was a stupid mistake but typical of what happens on Everest. A Japanese woman died in this place doing something similar last year. On the rest of the

way down I passed various other climbers, some going up, some down and some slumped in the snow. I checked if these people were OK and they all said yes. However one of those climbers died later that day next to the route, probably through exhaustion. Many of the deaths on the North side this year seemed avoidable, but, as everyone is in a hypoxic condition, mistakes are easily made. For my part, as I descended I realized something was wrong with me when I started hallucinating. Rocks and other objects seemed to take on human forms. Even as I descended below 7,000 metres I thought a rucksack in the snow about 30 metres away was a person lying down. I asked the Sherpa that owned it if this person was OK. Not surprisingly it became a somewhat confused conversation. I guess he thought I'd gone mad.

I'm now back to Kathmandu, somewhat relieved to be going home. Immediately after the climb I made the comment that it was harder than I'd expected and I'd never do anything like it again. Strange, then, that within two days I've already forgotten all the pain.

A Cats Boy and a Cats Man

Teddy Key (1948) writes

The editor reports that the most-read pages of the Society Magazine are those relating to members and their contemporaries. What follows may seem like a name-dropping exercise, but one item in the 2004 edition set my memory going and made me ponder how significant St Catharine's College had been in my life.

That item was the photograph of the College pavilion. Perhaps my memory now plays tricks but I believe that in the fairly recent past I have seen some plans for an ultra-modern pavilion. It would have been a calamity in that Newnham and Grantchester magical world – well it was magical when I was a little boy and later a Grammar School boy at the Cambridgeshire High School (now Hills Road Sixth Form College). The College playing fields were most wonderfully placed between my



Gerry Lambert and Teddy Key, 1933.

junior school in Chedworth Street and my home on the Grantchester Road. My never-stopping legs took me almost daily over those wonderfully green surfaces so professionally tended by Eddie Lambert. His son Gerald was my friend and when I returned many years later to those grounds in the Long Vac term and brought my school team to play Cats at cricket and rugby football, Gerry had become the groundsman in succession to his father. We both served our apprenticeship with Mr Lambert... or Dad. Later we both became sailors, he to serve in the Atlantic and I as a Naval Pilot.

There were perks in the form of Mrs Lambert's teas, after cricket, football, hockey and rugby. We earned those teas of malted loaf and fancy cakes purchased fresh from Fitzbillies, opposite the Cambridge University Press, by performing many small tasks. Is that cake shop still there? [Yes! Ed.] We did many things that were not too arduous for little boys, but we spent all our time there and in the neighbouring rivers of Cambridge. A real bonus for me was that Gerry and I had our own playing field. As we became stronger one could get a knock up with an undergraduate waiting for his partner on the tennis court or in the squash court. There was always a chance of bowling in the nets. It was a Tom Sawyer life and with those early skills I added to my academic work at Tiffin School in Kingston-upon-Thames a knowledge of green surfaces; I played a big part in the development of that school's sports facilities after the war. Scoring at cricket was worth at least half a crown as was the return of punts to Scudamores at The Old Mill after a May Ball. I met my first Masters of the College in those years, Donald Portway (Fellow 1919, Master 1946) and Henry Chaytor (Master 1933), who would occasionally wander on to the ground, cricket bat in hand, and ask us to bowl at him. He gave me that bat later but it was made of pickled walnut I think and I could hardly lift it!

That pavilion was another playground for two young boys on bad-weather days – a privileged life – and I can still see the detail of those old team photos hanging on the walls of the tearoom. Even now I wonder if I really did see in the flesh the Bowcotts (1926, 1930), Labordes (1932, 1933) and Bill Smeddle (1928) with his baggy shorts. Were they real or just misty images now of the early



Gerry Lambert and Teddy Key, 1941.

greats of St Catharine's College. I believe they were my heroes. Later in life, of course, some real figures came into my life, not least Tommy Kemp (1934), who became President of the RFU. Tommy was one of my mother's Cats men, for she was a Cambridge landlady – but only for Cats men. When he filled that distinguished post in English rugby he honoured the school with his presence on the occasion of a special rugby match to celebrate the long service of my Headmaster, Brigadier JJ Harper. Tommy was a giant in my head, as rugby filled my energetic mind with ambitions in the arena of sport. The man who refereed that game was Martin Turner (1946) who did many of my school fixtures.

There were other Cats men of whom I was aware such as John Forrest (1936), a Scottish international who died in war service, the Fleet Air Arm. I saw him as a veritable Adonis, and earlier Kenneth Farnes

(Pembroke 1930) would pass my house in Selwyn Road, always with a cricket ball in his hands. Years later on the flight deck of an aircraft carrier going to the Far East, with little space to move let alone play, I joined up with John Steeds (1936), a Cambridge Blue. We did what exercises related to rugby we could, and when it came to getting those aeroplanes off the carrier and on to Australian soil, he trusted me enough to sit in the observer's seat. I took off in an aeroplane that I hadn't flown for weeks and I presume had had little top-line maintenance and air testing; I remember a very short take-off distance. A brave man, I thought. Sidney Smith (1929, Fellow 1939) promised me when I was but a sailor in the war that he would give me lunch in College when I got my commission. This he honoured one very hot summer's day and I left him high on some excellent wines. Captain Benstead RN (1918, Magazine editor 1946–72), the Steward, was another Senior Common Room Cats man with whom I had a nodding acquaintance and who was also an expert on the matter of good wines. Stanley Aston (1934, Fellow 1943) was a fanatical cricketer from Fulbourn and I played for his team often.

The photograph of the Acheson-Gray Sports Day in the Easter Term issue of the Catharine Wheel, when the old and the young competed, brought back memories of another occasion. In our day it was the Servants vs College event in the Long Vac which was a delightful fun day for two small boys, indeed for everyone – and the Sun always shone. I can remember it no other way, for it was genuinely a College family day. Food was brought to the grounds along with refectory tables from the Hall and it was always a magnificent banquet. And there were always things to do for two sun-bronzed boys and not the least was to join in the games afterwards on the greasy pole and playing rounders after the cricket match.

As a boy at the Cambridgeshire High School I came under the influence of two Cats men: Mr Scott (1934) who taught History and Mr Pickett (1931) Languages. Mr Scott became a Headmaster as did Mr Eggleshaw (1927). One day, later, Gus Caesar (1933, Fellow 1951) invited me to High Table with these two other men, but by then I was an Assistant Schoolmaster.

In those boyhood days and early teens I cannot ever remember thinking that being a Cats man was a reality for me, but I loved the whole ambience of

the College men as I drifted on the fringe of their existence. But war came and, before it ended, I was a young naval officer, thinking seriously about teaching – and going to Oxbridge. Cats senior men came to my aid. I nurtured a hope of returning to mathematics but, during one leave, the Revd Christopher Waddams (Fellow 1930), Senior Tutor and mathematician, gave me several interviews in which we talked about such possibilities. His conclusion was that perhaps I had been too long removed from that discipline over five years of war. I had to think again and a mentor at the High School who had taught me mathematics had also interested me in geography. I was duly passed over to Jimmy Steers (1917, Fellow 1925), Professor at the Cambridge School of Geography at the time, and one whose expertise on coastlines had played its part in the special skills given to those concerned with the structure of the cliffs at Dieppe. He sent me away with some books and I returned expressing my interest. On my final leave before going to the final phase of the war in the Pacific he had virtually fixed me up at Jesus College, Oxford. After my degree I had a place as a graduate student in the Department of Education in Cambridge and became a Cats man. I became a Geography master and I developed both rucker and cricket at Tiffin School, and one most enjoyable and valuable addition I added were cricket and rugby tours. One Cats man I met on the rucker tours was Ian Beer (1951). Later he was responsible for the sensible change in insurance regulations regarding boys playing above their physical limitations – those matches would now no longer be possible. The cricket tours were more leisurely and the one thing that made such games possible was the existence of the Long Vac term. Tiffin School made valuable contacts with the colleges and without prejudice I always took pleasure in that, quite unsolicited, the boys always regarded the Cats fixture as the best. The Cats men always looked after them and later several of them in their choice of a Cambridge college picked the friendly St Catharine's.

In my promotion at Tiffin School I became Head of Upper School and therefore responsible for the University entrance of Tiffin Boys, more than 95 per cent of our leavers. Thus began a renewed contact with St Catharine's and particularly with Gus Caesar, then Senior Tutor. Our pipeline to the College was a busy one and here my name-dropping ends, for

there were so many of them. A trust existed between Gus and myself and I never delivered a false view of a Tiffinian. My relationship with Gus was a long one, but then his contacts long after his students had left the College were almost legendary. I continued to see him right up to his death. He had been, after all, one of my mother's men, having 'dugged' with her during the war years before he married his so-loved Chum. On a few occasions he was a welcome guest at Tiffin School when I was able to get him to talk to Heads of Faculties about Oxbridge entry. Those were revolutionary years when the Grammar School became a very serious competitor with the Independent School.

Now well down the line of my recollections I am happy that, after that incredibly privileged boyhood, I am a Cats man in my own right and not one adopted after a long apprenticeship as an odd-job boy for Eddie Lambert. I cannot leave this small tale without mentioning the fact there was a catalyst in all this, in that the good fortune of having access to some very senior Cats men was due to my father, Arthur Key. He was the College Butler for many years.



Teddy's father Arthur, the College Butler, minding the champagne at a College Ball.

Memories of Cambridge in 1935

The following is an extract from the Memoirs of the late Sir Frederick Page (1935), provided for the Magazine by his son Gordon Page (1963). See also Deaths.

In 1935, the Cambridge Mechanical Sciences Tripos was a broadly-based engineering degree, later to prove a most valuable foundation for mastering the wide range of disciplines required in the competitive international aerospace business. In order to get a first class honours degree, it was necessary to be in residence for three years, take either Part I or an equivalent and do exceptionally well in Part II and, additionally, in some more advanced specialist B papers. Part I of the Tripos was trivial and I was advised to read Part I Mathematics instead which was more difficult, but likely to be of more use later. It was excellent advice, so my first year was spent reading Part I Mathematics and attending selected engineering lectures.

Fortunately my tutor was Revd Christopher Waddams, a most competent and conscientious tutor and a splendid person. Although he was a genuinely good Christian in the best sense and I was a Young Communist League member and an atheist, we got on well together and could debate matters in a good-humoured way. Under Waddams' sound guidance, I attended the right lectures and, in our tutorials, he made sure that our small group of three aspiring engineers had understood and could use the mathematical techniques expounded in the lectures. It was all relaxed and enjoyable and the same feeling pervaded the Part I examinations; the papers could not have suited me better had I written them myself. The result was a very good First and the award of an Exhibition by the College. The First was good news, the Exhibition even more so because funds were desperately short.

One or two people had advised me that it would be impossible to manage on less than £225 a year. A State Scholarship at that time was worth £300 a year and that made life reasonably comfortable for two of my friends from Rutlish School. However, my County Major was only worth £100 a year and, even when this was topped up by grants organized by the school, I had for one year to manage on slightly less than £200 a year. The Exhibition brought the total up to slightly above the minimum subsistence level in the second year, but money was always scarce and membership of the Union, or any other society which demanded a significant subscription, was out of the question. Fortunately, a number of activities

were free or required only a nominal subscription. Thus I was able to play squash, tennis and rugby and enjoy athletics at Fenners, discussions in the Junior Common Room introduced by many well-known people and political activities based on the Cambridge University Socialist Club and the Communist Party.

Expenditure on food was a problem solved by using the camel technique. Whether or not one dined in Hall, the cost of five dinners per week was added to the termly accommodation bill. For me, there was only one choice; I had to eat in Hall five nights each week and devour as much as possible so as to minimize expenditure on other meals.

A bicycle was essential, so I bought a rugged 'sit up and beg' type, second- or probably third- or fourth-hand, for £5 and this was the basis of a second strategem for minimising expenditure. The cheapest way of travelling between Wimbledon and Cambridge was to send one's trunk by train and then make the journey by bicycle. It was good exercise, if at times wet and chilly. However, there was a warm and friendly transport 'caff' about half way where one could get a splendid plate of ham, eggs and chips and a mug of tea for a price which, even in my straitened circumstances, seemed very reasonable.

I did make one journey in quite a different way. At this time my mother had a steady job as a daily help for two maiden sisters living in a large house at the top of Wimbledon Hill. They were really very kind and, during vacations, I was always given lunch and tea in the kitchen, but I am afraid that they did not approve of my left-wing views. Nevertheless, when the son of a friend of theirs was also going up to Cambridge on the same day by car, they organized a lift for me. The car turned out to be a chauffeur-driven Rolls.

In spite of financial stringency, life at Cambridge was very pleasant, exciting and sometimes amusing. I spent the second and third years in College, one in the then relatively new Hobson's building and the other at the top of a worn stone spiral staircase in Bull Court, the oldest part of College soaked in four centuries of history. The final year in Bull Court was the most enjoyable and it was good that Kathleen, later my wife, was able to visit me there, although

she had to be out of the College by 10 pm – segregation was then strict.

Alas, Bull Court is no more, sacrificed to some splendid new buildings, all concrete and glass. No more residents in winter toasting themselves in front of a roaring fire while cold draughts from the door whistle past the winged armchairs and the water freezes in the bedroom jug. No more friendly and helpful gyps climbing the stairs with coal for the fire, laying breakfast, tidying and bedmaking.

Turning now to the second year. Donald Portway took over as tutor for Part II Mechanical Sciences and had no hesitation in sending us to specialist supervisors whenever it would help. One of these was Webb for Applied Mathematics. He was a large, cheerful and hospitable bachelor and an excellent teacher saying "Let us now apply our mathematics and estimate the probability of certain questions arising in the examinations." He seemed to know who the examiners would be and gave most amusing accounts of their capabilities, specialities and limitations. Based on this, for the final Tripos examination, he gave us a very accurate forecast covering about two-thirds of the Applied Mechanics papers, not of course the arithmetic, but certainly the subjects of the questions and methods of analysis.

A sensible work pattern seemed to be to fit in 40 to 45 hours of lectures, laboratory work, tutorials and private study per week in term and about half that during the vacations plus any vocational practical work. It was not an arduous schedule and left time for sport most afternoons and some other activities during evenings. Periods of intense study just before an examination are best avoided and I always took two or three days off to relax mentally and get plenty of exercise. Thus one slept better and came fresh, fit and alert to the examinations.

Engineers were expected to devote part of the long vacations to practical work, so I spent one in the forge in the School of Engineering workshops, another at the British Salmson works at Raynes Park and a third at the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Farnborough. The last two were extremely interesting in very different ways.

British Salmson were making British versions of the French Salmson 1.5- and 2.5-litre cars and a small air-cooled radial aero-engine. The cars were largely handbuilt being low-volume production sports cars and tourers; special versions were supplied to a few police forces. I started on chassis frame assembly and then moved to engine assembly where I was taught to finish crankshaft bearings by the old-fashioned hand scraper and blueing method. Finally, I progressed to the aero-engine section and spent a most interesting two or three weeks helping to test an uprated version of the air-cooled radial which was suffering from excessive oil consumption at or near full power.

Although I had attended a number of lectures in the Aeronautics Department during my second year, it wasn't until the third and final year that I really got going on the specialist B papers. The professor of aeronautical engineering was (Sir) Bennett Melvill Jones, affectionately known as 'Bones'. He was an excellent teacher and an inspired researcher, conceptually, theoretically, in the wind tunnel and in the air. His work on the boundary layer and his concept and advocacy of the streamlined aeroplane (1927-9) will surely always be remembered for its widespread influence on aircraft design.

The head of the whole Engineering School was Professor Sir Charles Inglis, a great civil and bridge engineer, who had acted as a consultant during construction of the Sydney Harbour bridge. Consequently we were given a lot of lectures and exercises on bridge design and construction with emphasis on dynamic loading, but I never became enthusiastic about civil engineering. Nevertheless, because the degree course covered not only applied mathematics and aeronautical engineering, but also civil, electrical and mechanical engineering, it formed a good basis for the wide range of projects in which I was involved in later years.

The third and final year seemed to pass quickly and, in the final examinations, in addition to the standard papers, I elected to take the specialist B papers in aeronautics, applied mathematics, mechanical engineering and civil engineering. The result was a first class honours degree with distinction and election as a Scholar of St Catharine's with an associated financial award which was most welcome in tidying up the end of term bills.

College Boxing

Suzan Griffiths (College Librarian) writes

An email enquiry – “What was the College involvement in Varsity boxing before 1940?” – prompted a search through sporting photographs held in the College archives, the discovery of a photograph of Cambridge University Boxing Club Representatives in 1930 containing three St Catharine's names and of the CU Boxing Club in 1948 with one name, and then in the Society Magazine of 1931 the lines:

“Two new clubs have been formed during 1930 – the Squash Racquets Club which has played several matches and the College Boxing and Fencing Club which has achieved a considerable membership. Under the guidance of Mr Portway the College Boxing has always been strong, and the new club shows every promise of being extremely popular. The Captain, JP Cowan, was awarded his Half-Blue against Oxford; TG Bone and Prince Jit Singh were awarded University A team Colours for Boxing.”

The President of the University Club in 1930 was Mr D Portway who came to St Catharine's from Downing as a young engineering fellow in 1919 and was subsequently Master from 1946 until he retired in 1957 at the age of 70. The Society Magazine in 1947 reported of Colonel Donald Portway “...few indeed must be the heads of Colleges anywhere who ‘came out by Dunkirk’ as the Master of St Catharine's did with, incidentally, ‘mild concussion and a gammy knee’ and a mention in despatches.” Portway was a swimming Blue and the only man in either university to win his weight four years running (the maximum possible in Oxford vs Cambridge boxing). He was President of the University Club for thirty-eight years. In *Militant Don* (London: Robert Hale, 1964) he wrote of his time as an undergraduate in Downing “In my first year (1906) a paper called Boxing was started, and I wrote for that at a penny a line. The maddening thing with this form of remuneration was their abbreviations such as rd for round and KO for knock-out. The inter-varsity boxing next year (1907) was at Cambridge and my competitor was Archie Mains. It was very close, involving an extra round. We just won the boxing events and I was elected Secretary for the ensuing year. The Treasurer was Mr FM Rushmore of St Catharine's, and that was the beginning of a friendship, with gaps, until his death when Master of St Catharine's in 1933.

One of the most valuable parts of undergraduate life is the friends that are made and the tragedy of my generation was the number of casualties of 1914–8. I used to box a good deal with one of the three Ward Price brothers, all of St Catharine's. The two brothers who survived the war gave St Catharine's a hard tennis court and other gifts on the College playing-field in memory of my sparring partner. Throughout the twenty years between the two wars I was President of the Varsity Boxing and Fencing Club.”

Boxing reports in the Society Magazine are patchy after 1930 but for the benefit of College members whose collection of Society Magazines may not be extensive some highlights from subsequent years' reports follow.

1936: With a side containing two Blues and two other regular members of the College Boxing team we won the Inter-Collegiate Cup during the Lent Term and were justifiably disappointed in not seeing AN Laing and PR Slade box against Oxford.

1939: The richness of our resources in Blues is further shown by the fact that our College provided three of the weights for the Varsity Boxing Match in the Lent Term – namely LJ Hesmondhalgh (Captain), DM Bale and DC Corbett.

1947: Boxing, for many years now a strong feature of College sport, gained Blues for H Wainstead and W Shirley in 1942, for G Maung in that year and in 1943 and for DR Howell in 1945. DM Bale won his fight against Oxford in 1947 in which year the College, represented by HF Pribam, R Cross, RM Maung, DR Howell and, of course, Bale, retained the Inter-Collegiate Cup, won in 1939 and held during the war-years when the competition was in abeyance.

1952: This year there was again a vast contingent of boxers from the College. LD Lyons was Captain, and GPT Kearney Secretary of the CUABC, and Lyons, PJ Upson and RW Reed all boxed in the winning contest against Oxford.

1953: St Catharine's is usually well-represented in the University Boxing Match and this year was no exception. CA Shorter, RAF Hughes and JI Metcalf all gained Blues and Shorter will be the University captain next year.

1955: St Catharine's has long enjoyed the reputation of being a boxing college and in recent

years has certainly lived up to it having had three (out of nine) of the University team in 1952, three again in 1953, and two in 1954. This year, however, RJ Hunter who won his weight in the featherweight class was the only representative. Hunter was also the UAU Featherweight Champion for 1955. Few other members of the College took an active part, but WA Naylor boxed for the University occasionally, and RE Willment sufficiently often to gain the Captain's Cup for the 'best boxer who failed to obtain a Blue'. Unfortunately he was the same weight as the Captain.

1956: This year RJ Hunter, featherweight and WA Naylor, welter, upheld the St Catharine's boxing tradition.

1957: For eight years in succession the College has provided one or more of the University boxing teams in their match against Oxford. This year it was the light-heavyweight JM Hudson.

1962: Supported by GM Endacott and P Kavanagh both of whom won their 'Tigers',

Richard York had a most successful season. He is the University Boxing Captain for next year when he hopes to start a Boxing Cuppers.

1963: As University Boxing captain, Richard York had a successful season which culminated in the defeat of Oxford by 6 bouts to 3 at the Corn Exchange. Reg Gadney was the winner of the Novices Belt at the heavyweight and George Endacott was only narrowly outclassed in the Blues Trials.

There are further reports, but the trawl through Society magazines has yielded many names and an enthusiasm at both College and University level for a sport which is only represented by two photographs in the College Archives. So this article ends with a plea to anyone who may be following the current fashion for decluttering. If you are disposing of College team photographs please consider depositing them in the College Archives. Who knows what other lines of enquiry they may suggest?



CU Boxing Club 1930. St Catharine's men: Prince Jit Singh (Back row, first left); J Shackleton (Captain) (Front row, fourth from left); D Portway (President) (Front row, fifth from left).

The Oldest College

The *Independent*, in its article on the Tompkins Table, claimed erroneously that St Catharine's was the second-oldest Cambridge college. The President has been campaigning to make us the oldest and came across the following.

Of S. Catharines College

The colledge ... was founded by Queene Matild wife to King Stephen, for such charitable uses as the forenamed colledge. But (as I heare) intermitted or much altered: Albeit there be yet a Maister, and also provision for the reliefe of certaine poore men and women. Pope Honorius graunted divers priuiledges to this house by his Bull, which is yet to be seene in

the Exchequer. Not long since there was good Musicke in the Quyer at divine service, both of voyce and Organ, as diuers both eye-witnesses and ear-witnesses have informed me viva voce. Besides other complements of a colledge ... it never had a more grave nor more honorable Maister or President then nowe it hath, to wit, Sir Julius Caesar.

(Sir George Buc in *The Third Universitie of England* (1612, printed 1615) referring to St Katherine's Hospital by the Tower of London.)

The oldest college in Cambridge is Peterhouse, founded 1284. King Stephen reigned 1135–54.

Caths, Cats and Catz

Ken Barnes (1950) sent the following, written by his brother Geoffrey (1952):

Hic Jacet Feles

All the cats of the world started wailing with shame
When they heard of the change of their age-old name.
"Miaow" they cried to the moon each night,
"Why, why?" they howled, "It isn't right!
We're Cats, not Caths, we look at Kings,
We have nine lives, and room for swings
We are the whiskers – truth to tell
We also have a chance in hell
We call and burgle, die from care,
Amongst the pigeons always glare,
While cats from Cheshire merely grin
To see what other cats bring in."

Envoi

"For centuries we've been true Cats,
Until the Cathaclism came
We guided travellers on their way
Reflective, enigmatic, Nay!"
What else is there for me to say
But farewell noble Cats of old –
Like dogs we've had our day.

But what about the Kittens?

The Editor responds

I agree re Cats becoming Caths. I think it was all the fault of the Internet. As I recall, the domain name cats.cam.ac.uk was unacceptable because of possible confusion with CCAT which (at that time) was the Cambridge College of Advanced Technology (now Anglia Polytechnic University). Personally, I would have thought the chances of confusion slight. However, the accepted view was that inclusion of the 'h' would remove any possible doubt. Hence 'caths.cam.ac.uk' was chosen. There are worse cases: 'queens.cam.ac.uk' was too long and they have to suffer 'quns.cam.ac.uk'.

Subsequently, another fashion has grown up; you may notice that the current students use 'Catz'. In fact 'Cats' is now rarely used except by older members such as ourselves. My editorial policy is to avoid both 'Cats' and 'Caths' where possible and instead spell out 'St Catharine's' in full. However, I leave 'Catz' in student Society and Club reports where I feel it adds to the informal style of the writing and, as you wrote in your message, is "typical of the vigorous spirit appertaining to the College."

Notes and Dates

Society Magazine

Information about members of the Society such as engagements, marriages, births, deaths and general news for inclusion in the Magazine should be sent to the Editor at the College (tel. 01223 338303, fax 338340, email editor@caths.cam.ac.uk) as early in the year as possible; normally material received after July will be held over to the following year.

The Governing Body's Invitation Dinner

The Governing Body have in mind to invite those who matriculated during 1991–3 inclusive to dine on Saturday 8 April 2006.

The Society's Annual Dinner and AGM

The Annual Dinner and AGM will take place in 2006 on Saturday 23 September. Details will be published in the Easter Term edition of *The Catharine Wheel*. Booking forms will also be available on the website at www.caths.cam.ac.uk/alumni.

Car Park

We regret that the College cannot provide parking. Possible alternatives are the Lion Yard multi-storey in Corn Exchange Street, Park Street multi-storey (near the Round Church), or Pay and Display along the Backs, Sidgwick Avenue or West Road, 8.30 am – 6.30 pm, no charge overnight or Sundays. There are five Park and Ride sites around the city, signposted from the M11 and main roads. Frequent buses run from these to the City Centre on weekdays and Saturdays up to 8 pm. There is also a limited Sunday Service. More information from the Porters or on www.cambridgeshire.gov.uk.

Society Officers

Nominations of any persons to be considered for appointments as Officers of the Society may be sent at any time to the Secretary at the College (email hs355@cam.ac.uk).

Donations

The Treasurer is always glad to receive donations to the Members' Sports Fund.

Hospitality

Subject to availability, those with MA status are entitled to dine at High Table at College expense once a quarter during Full Term. You may write in advance to the President of the College if you wish to dine, or you may 'sign in' by contacting the Porters' Lodge. Dining under these circumstances is only possible providing at least one College Fellow has previously booked in to dine on the date you wish to attend. In exceptional circumstances you may apply to bring a guest to dinner (please ask the President). There is no dinner on Saturdays.

Full Terms

Michaelmas 2005: 4 October – 2 December.
Lent 2006: 17 January – 17 March.
Easter 2006: 25 April – 16 June.

Guest Room

Due to the numbers in residence, there is now only one room in College designated for the use of members and their spouses. It is available, at a modest charge, for a maximum of two consecutive nights, and may be booked through the Porters' Lodge (tel. 01223 338300).

Society Matters

Enquiries may be made to the Alumni and Development Office (tel. 01223 338337, email alumni@caths.cam.ac.uk).

Contacting the College

The full College address is St Catharine's College, Cambridge CB2 1RL. The switchboard can be reached on 01223 338300. The main fax number for the College is 01223 338340. The College website is at www.caths.cam.ac.uk.

St Catharine's College Guild

The purpose of the Guild is to encourage members of the College and the Society, whatever their denomination, wherever they are, to make their Communion on the Sunday next before St Catharine's Day (25 November), with the College in mind, and to inform the Master that they have done so, giving their name, address and matriculation year, as well as details of the church at which Communion was received.

